



हर कदम, हर डगर  
किसानों का हमसफर  
भारतीय कृषि अनुसंधान परिषद

*Agriseach with a human touch*

**LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF  
FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND  
DEVELOPMENT**

**HORANCHI-2 (4D5B1E1d) MICROWATERSHED**

**Hatthakuni & Yadgir Hobli, Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka**

**Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II**

**SUJALA – III**

**World Bank funded Project**



**ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING**



ICAR - NBSS & LUP



**WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE**



## **About ICAR - NBSS&LUP**

The ICAR-National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR-NBSS&LUP), Nagpur, a premier Institute of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR), was set up during 1976 with the objective to prepare soil resource maps at national, state and district levels and to provide research inputs in soil resource mapping and its applications, land evaluation, land use planning, land resource management, and database management using GIS for optimising land use on different kinds of soils in the country.

The Bureau has been engaged in carrying out soil resource survey, agro-ecological and soil degradation mapping at the country, state and district levels for qualitative assessment and monitoring the soil health towards viable land use planning. The research activities have resulted in identifying the soil potentials and problems, and the various applications of the soil surveys with the ultimate objective of sustainable agricultural development. The Bureau has the mandate to correlate and classify soils of the country and maintain a National Register of all the established soil series. The Institute is also imparting in-service training to staff of the soil survey agencies in the area of soil survey, land evaluation and soil survey interpretations for land use planning. The Bureau in collaboration with Panjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth, Akola is running post-graduate teaching and research programme in land resource management, leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees.

**Citation:** Rajendra Hegde, Ramesh Kumar, S.C., B.A. Dhanorkar, S. Srinivas, M.Lalitha, K.V. Niranjana, R.S. Reddy and S.K. Singh (2019). "Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of Horanchi-2 (4D5B1E1d) Microwatershed, Hatthakuni & Yadgir Hobli, Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka", ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.301, ICAR – NBSS & LUP, RC, Bangalore. p.133 & 35.

### **TO OBTAIN COPIES,**

**Please write to:**

**Director, ICAR - NBSS & LUP,**

Amaravati Road, NAGPUR - 440 033, India

Phone : (0712) 2500386, 2500664, 2500545 (O)

Telefax : 0712-2522534

E-Mail : director@nbsslup.ernet.in

Website URL : nbsslup.in

Or

**Head, Regional Centre, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Hebbal, Bangalore - 560 024**

Phone : (080) 23412242, 23510350 (O)

Telefax : 080-23510350

E-Mail : nbssrcb@gmail.com

ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.301



हर कदम, हर डगर  
किसानों का हमसफर  
भारतीय कृषि अनुसंधान परिषद

*Agri*search with a human touch

**LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC  
STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED  
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

**HORANCHI-2 (4D5B1E1d) MICROWATERSHED**

**Hatthakuni & Yadgir Hobli, Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka**

**Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II**

**Sujala-III**

**World Bank funded Project**



**ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE  
PLANNING**



ICAR - NBSS & LUP



**WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, GOVT. OF  
KARNATAKA, BANGALORE**





## **PREFACE**

In Karnataka, as in other Indian States, the livelihoods of rural people are intertwined with farming pursuits. The challenges in agriculture are seriously threatening the livelihood of a large number of farmers as they have been practicing farming in contextual factors beyond their control. Climatic factors are the most important ones and have become much more significant in recent times due to rapid climate changes induced by intensive anthropogenic activities affecting our ecosystem in multiple ways. Climate change has become the reality, it is happening and efforts to evolve and demonstrate climate resilient technologies have become essential. Due to the already over stressed scenario of agrarian sector, the climate change is resulting in manifold increase in the complexities, pushing the rural mass to face more and more unpredictable situations. The rising temperatures and unpredictable rainfall patterns are going to test seriously the informed decisions farmers have to make in order to survive in farming and sustain their livelihood.

It is generally recognized that impacts of climate change shall not be uniform across the globe. It is said that impact of climate change is more severe in South Asia. Based on the analysis of meteorological data, it is predicted that in India, there will be upward trend in mean temperature, downward trend in relative humidity, annual rainfall and number of wet days in a year. Also, in general, phenomena like erratic monsoon, spread of tropical diseases, rise in sea levels, changes in availability of fresh water, frequent floods, droughts, heat waves, storms and hurricanes are predicted. Each one of these adverse situations are already being experienced in various parts of India and also at the global level. Decline in agricultural productivity of small and marginal farmers becoming more vulnerable is already witnessed.

In Karnataka, more than 60 per cent of the population live in rural areas and depend on agriculture and allied activities for their livelihood. Though the state has achieved significant progress in increasing the yield of many crops, there is tremendous pressure on the land resources due to the growing and competing demands of various land uses. This is reflected in the alarming rate of land degradation observed. Already more than 50 per cent of the area is affected by various forms of degradation. If this trend continues, the sustainability of the fragile ecosystem will be badly affected. The adverse effects of change in the climatic factors are putting additional stress on the land resources and the farmers dependent on this.

The natural resources (land, water and vegetation) of the state need adequate and constant care and management, backed by site-specific technological interventions and investments particularly by the government. Detailed database pertaining to the nature of the land resources, their constraints, inherent potentials and suitability for various land

based rural enterprises, crops and other uses is a prerequisite for preparing location-specific action plans, which are in tune with the inherent capability of the resources. Any effort to evolve climate resilient technologies has to be based on the baseline scientific database. Then only one can expect effective implementation of climate resilient technologies, monitor the progress, make essential review of the strategy, and finally evaluate the effectiveness of the implemented programs. The information available at present on the land resources of the state are of general nature and useful only for general purpose planning. Since the need of the hour is to have site-specific information suitable for farm level planning and detailed characterization and delineation of the existing land resources of an area into similar management units is the only option.

ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore has taken up a project sponsored by the Karnataka Watershed Development Project-II, (Sujala-III), Government of Karnataka funded by the World Bank under Component-1 Land Resource Inventory. This study was taken up to demonstrate the utility of such a database in reviewing, monitoring and evaluating all the land based watershed development programs on a scientific footing. To meet the requirements of various land use planners at grassroots level, the present study on “Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of Honageri-2Microwatershed, Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka” for integrated development was taken up in collaboration with the State Agricultural Universities, IISC, KRSRAC, KSNDMC as Consortia partners. The project provides detailed land resource information at cadastral level (1:7920 scale) for all the plots and socio-economic status of farm households covering thirty per cent farmers randomly selected representing landed and landless class of farmers in the microwatershed. The project report with the accompanying maps for the Microwatershed will provide required detailed database for evolving effective land use plan, alternative land use options and conservation plans for the planners, administrators, agricultural extension personnel, KVK officials, developmental departments and other land users to manage the land resources in a sustainable manner.

It is hoped that this database will be useful to the planners, administrators and developmental agencies working in the area in not only for formulating location specific developmental schemes but also for their effective monitoring at the village/watershed level.

Nagpur  
Date: 08-08-2019

**S.K. SINGH**  
Director, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Nagpur

## Contributors

<b>Dr. Rajendra Hegde</b> Principal Scientist, Head & Project Leader, Sujala-III Project ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore	<b>Dr. S.K.Singh</b> Director, ICAR-NBSS&LUP Coordinator, Sujala-III Project Nagpur
<b>Soil Survey, Mapping &amp; Report Preparation</b>	
Dr. B.A. Dhanorkar	Sh. R.S. Reddy
Dr. K.V. Niranjana	Mr. Somashekar T N
	Smt. Chaitra, S.P.
	Dr. Gopali bardhan
	Ms. Arpitha
	Dr. Mahendra Kumar, M.B.
<b>Field Work</b>	
Sh. C.BacheGowda	Sh. Mahesh, D.B.
Sh. Somashekar	Sh. Ashok S Sindagi
Sh. M. Jayaramaiah	Sh. Veerabhadrapa B.
Sh. Paramesha, K.	Sh. Shankarappa
Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy	Sh. Anand
	Sh. Arun N Kambar.
	Sh Kamalesh Awate
	Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar
	Sh. Yogesh H.N.
	Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar
<b>GIS Work</b>	
Dr. S.Srinivas	Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad
Sh. D.H.Venkatesh	Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.
Smt.K.Sujatha	Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S.
Smt. K.V.Archana	Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya
Sh. N. Maddileti	Sh. Avinash, K.N.
	Sh. Amar Suputhra, S
	Sh. Deepak, M.J.
	Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi
	Ms. Seema, K.V.
	Ms. A. Rajab Nisha

<b>Laboratory Analysis</b>	
Dr. K.M.Nair	Ms. Steffi Peter
Smt. Arti Koyal	Ms. Thara, V.R
Smt. Parvathy	Ms. Roopa, G.
	Ms. Swati, H.
	Sh. Shantaveera Swami
	Ms. Shwetha, N.K.
	Smt. Ishrat Haji
	Ms. P. Pavan Kumari
	Ms. Padmaja
	Ms. Veena, M.
<b>Socio-Economic Analayis</b>	
Dr. S.C. Ramesh Kumar	Sh. M.K. Prakashanaik
	Ms. Karuna V. Kulkarni
	Mrs. Sowmya A.N
	Sh. Vinod R
	Sh. Basavaraja
	Sh. Vijay Kumar Lamani
	Ms. Sowmya K.B
	Mrs. Prathibha, D.G
	Sh. Rajendra,D
<b>Soil &amp; Water Conservation</b>	
Sh. Sunil P. Maske	
<b>Watershed Development Department, GoK, Bangalore</b>	
Sh. Rajeev Ranjan IFS Project Director & Commissioner, WDD	Dr. A. Natarajan NRM Consultant, Sujala-III Project
Dr. S.D. Pathak IFS Executive Director & Chief Conservator of Forests, WDD	



# **PART-A**

## **LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY**



## Contents

Preface		
Contributors		
Executive Summary		
Chapter 1	Introduction	1
Chapter 2	Geographical Setting	3
2.1	Location and Extent	3
2.2	Geology	3
2.3	Physiography	4
2.4	Drainage	4
2.5	Climate	4
2.6	Natural Vegetation	6
2.7	Land Utilization	6
Chapter 3	Survey Methodology	11
3.1	Base maps	11
3.2	Image Interpretation for Physiography	11
3.3	Field Investigation	14
3.4	Soil Mapping	15
3.5	Land Management Units	16
3.6	Laboratory Characterization	16
Chapter 4	The Soils	21
4.1	Soils of granite gneiss landscape	21
Chapter 5	Interpretation for Land Resource Management	39
5.1	Land Capability Classification	39
5.2	Soil Depth	41
5.3	Surface Soil Texture	42
5.4	Soil Gravelliness	43
5.5	Available Water Capacity	44
5.6	Soil Slope	45
5.7	Soil Erosion	46
Chapter 6	Fertility Status	49
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH)	49
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC)	49
6.3	Organic Carbon (OC)	49
6.4	Available Phosphorus	51
6.5	Available Potassium	51
6.6	Available Sulphur	51
6.7	Available Boron	51
6.8	Available Iron	51
6.9	Available Manganese	52
6.10	Available Copper	52
6.11	Available Zinc	56

Chapter 7	Land Suitability for Major Crops	57
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	57
7.2	Land suitability for Maize	58
7.3	Land suitability for Bajra	59
7.4	Land suitability for Groundnut	60
7.5	Land suitability for Sunflower	61
7.6	Land suitability for Redgram	62
7.7	Land suitability for Bengal gram	63
7.8	Land suitability for Cotton	64
7.9	Land suitability for Chilli	65
7.10	Land suitability for Tomato	66
7.11	Land suitability for Brinjal	67
7.12	Land suitability for Onion	68
7.13	Land suitability for Bhendi	69
7.14	Land suitability for Drumstick	70
7.15	Land suitability for Mango	71
7.16	Land suitability for Guava	72
7.17	Land suitability for Sapota	73
7.18	Land Suitability for Pomegranate	74
7.19	Land Suitability for Musambi	75
7.20	Land Suitability for Lime	76
7.21	Land Suitability for Amla	77
7.22	Land Suitability for Cashew	78
7.23	Land Suitability for Jackfruit	79
7.24	Land Suitability for Jamun	80
7.25	Land Suitability for Custard apple	81
7.26	Land Suitability for Tamarind	82
7.27	Land Suitability for Mulberry	83
7.28	Land Suitability for Marigold	84
7.29	Land Suitability for Chrysanthemum	85
7.30	Land Management Units (LMUs)	86
7.31	Proposed Crop Plan for Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	87
Chapter 8	Soil Health Management	121
Chapter 9	Soil and Water conservation Treatment Plan	125
9.1	Treatment Plan	125
9.2	Recommended Soil and Water Conservation measures	129
9.3	Greening of Microwatershed	130
	References	133
	Appendix I	I-VI
	Appendix II	VII-XII
	Appendix III	XIII-XVIII

## LIST OF TABLES

2.1	Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Yadgir Taluk & District	5
2.2	Land Utilization in Yadgir district	7
3.1	Differentiating Characteristics used for Identifying Soil Series	15
3.2	Soil map unit description of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	16
4.1	Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Soil Series identified in Horanchi-2 microwatershed	29
7.1	Soil-Site Characteristics of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	88
7.2	Land suitability for Sorghum	89
7.3	Land suitability for Maize	90
7.4	Land suitability for Bajra	91
7.5	Land suitability for Groundnut	92
7.6	Land suitability for Sunflower	93
7.7	Land suitability for Redgram	94
7.8	Land suitability for Bengal gram	95
7.9	Land suitability for Cotton	96
7.10	Land suitability for Chilli	97
7.11	Land suitability for Tomato	98
7.12	Land suitability for Brinjal	99
7.13	Land suitability for Onion	100
7.14	Land suitability for Bhendi	101
7.15	Land suitability for Drumstick	102
7.16	Land suitability for Mango	103
7.17	Land suitability for Guava	104
7.18	Land suitability for Sapota	105
7.19	Land suitability for Pomegranate	106
7.20	Land suitability for Musambi	107
7.21	Land suitability for Lime	108
7.22	Land suitability for Amla	109
7.23	Land suitability for Cashew	110
7.24	Land suitability for Jackfruit	111

7.25	Land suitability for Jamun	112
7.26	Land suitability for Custard apple	113
7.27	Land suitability for Tamarind	114
7.28	Land suitability for Mulberry	115
7.29	Land suitability for Marigold	116
7.30	Land suitability for Chrysanthemum	117
7.31	Proposed Crop Plan for Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	118

## LIST OF FIGURES

2.1	Location map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	3
2.2	Granite and granite gneiss rock formation	4
2.3	Rainfall distribution in Yadgir Taluk & District	5
2.4	Natural vegetation of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	6
2.5	Current Land use map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	7
2.6	Location of wells map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed.	8
2.7 a	Different crops and cropping systems in Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	8
2.7 b	Different crops and cropping systems in Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	9
3.1	Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	12
3.2	Satellite image of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	13
3.3	Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	13
3.4	Location of profiles in a transect	14
3.5	Soil phase or management units of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	19
5.1	Land Capability Classification map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	41
5.2	Soil Depth map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	42
5.3	Surface Soil Texture map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	43
5.4	Soil Gravelliness map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	44
5.5	Soil Available Water Capacity map Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	45
5.6	Soil Slope map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	46
5.7	Soil Erosion map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	47
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH) map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	50
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	50
6.3	Soil Organic Carbon (OC) map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	51
6.4	Soil Available Phosphorus map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	52
6.5	Soil Available Potassium map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	53
6.6	Soil Available Sulphur map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	53
6.7	Soil Available Boron map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	54
6.8	Soil Available Iron map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	54
6.9	Soil Available Manganese map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	55
6.10	Soil Available Copper map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	55

6.11	Soil Available Zinc map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	56
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	58
7.2	Land suitability for Maize	59
7.3	Land suitability for Bajra	60
7.4	Land suitability for Groundnut	61
7.5	Land suitability for Sunflower	62
7.6	Land suitability for Redgram	63
7.7	Land suitability for Bengal gram	64
7.8	Land suitability for Cotton	65
7.9	Land suitability for Chilli	66
7.10	Land suitability for Tomato	67
7.11	Land suitable for Brinjal	68
7.12	Land suitable for Onion	69
7.13	Land suitable for Bhendi	70
7.14	Land suitable for Drumstick	71
7.15	Land suitability for Mango	72
7.16	Land suitability for Guava	73
7.17	Land suitability for Sapota	74
7.18	Land suitability for Pomegranate	75
7.19	Land suitability for Musambi	76
7.20	Land suitability for Lime	77
7.21	Land suitability for Amla	78
7.22	Land suitability for Cashew	79
7.23	Land suitability for Jackfruit	80
7.24	Land suitability for Jamun	81
7.25	Land suitability for Custard apple	82
7.26	Land suitability for Tamarind	83
7.27	Land suitability for Mulberry	84
7.28	Land suitability for Marigold	85
7.29	Land suitability for Chrysanthemum	86
7.30	Land management units map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	87
9.1	Soil and water conservation plan map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed	130



## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

*The land resource inventory of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed was conducted using village cadastral maps and IRS satellite imagery on 1:7920 scale. The false colour composites of IRS imagery were interpreted for physiography and the physiographic delineations were used as base for mapping soils. The soils were studied in several transects and a soil map was prepared with phases of soil series as mapping units. Random checks were made all over the area outside the transects to confirm and validate the soil map unit boundaries. The soil map shows the geographic distribution and extent, characteristics, classification, behavior and use potentials of the soils in the microwatershed.*

*The present study covers an area of 389 ha in Yadgir taluk & district, Karnataka. The climate is semiarid and categorized as drought-prone with an average annual rainfall of 866 mm, of which about 652 mm is received during south-west monsoon, 138 mm during north-east and the remaining 76 mm during the rest of the year. An area of 341 ha in the microwatershed is covered by soils, about 25 ha covered by rock outcrops and 23 ha by others (water body). The salient findings from the land resource inventory are summarized briefly below.*

- ❖ The soils belong to 10 soil series and 12 soil phases (management units) and 7 land management units.*
- ❖ The length of crop growing period is about 120-150 days starting from 1<sup>st</sup> week of June to 4<sup>th</sup> week of October.*
- ❖ From the master soil map, several interpretative and thematic maps like land capability, soil depth, surface soil texture, soil gravelliness, available water capacity, soil slope and soil erosion were generated.*
- ❖ Soil fertility status maps for macro and micronutrients were generated based on the surface soil samples collected at every 320 m grid interval.*
- ❖ Land suitability for growing 29 major agricultural and horticultural crops was assessed and maps showing the degree of suitability along with constraints were generated.*
- ❖ An area about 341 ha (88%) in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture.*
- ❖ About 49 per cent area of the microwatershed has soils that are deep to very deep (100 - >150 cm) 16 per cent soils are moderately deep (75-100) whereas 6 per cent soils are moderately shallow (50 -75 cm), 17 per cent soils are shallow (25 - 50 cm) in the microwatershed.*
- ❖ About 2 per cent area in the microwatershed has sandy soils, 38 percent soils are loamy and 48 per cent clayey soils at the surface.*
- ❖ Maximum area of about 71 percent soils are non gravelly (<15%), about 10 percent is gravelly (15-35%) and 7 per cent soils are very gravelly in the microwatershed.*

- ❖ *About 48 per cent area of the microwatershed is very high (>200 mm/m) in available water capacity, 10 percent soils are medium (51-100), 12 per cent soils are low (51-100 mm/m) and 17 per cent area is very low (<50 mm/m) available water capacity.*
- ❖ *About 69 per cent area of the microwatershed has very gently sloping (1-3% slope) land and 19 per cent is nearly level (0-1%) soils.*
- ❖ *An area of about 69 per cent area is moderately (e2) eroded and 19 percent soils are slightly eroded (e1).*
- ❖ *An area of about 4 per cent soils are neutral (pH 6.5-7.3) in soil reaction, about 84 per cent soil are slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8).*
- ❖ *The Electrical Conductivity (EC) of the soils in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is dominately <math>2 \text{ ds}^{\text{m}^{-1}}</math> indicating that the soils are non-saline.*
- ❖ *An area of about 13 per cent is low (<0.5%) in organic carbon, 66 percent is medium (0.50-0.75%) and 9 percent is high (>0.75%) in organic carbon content.*
- ❖ *About 80 percent is medium (23-57 kg/ha) in available phosphorus and 8 percent soils are high (>57 kg/ha) in available phosphorus.*
- ❖ *Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is medium (145-337kg/ha) in available potassium.*
- ❖ *Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is medium (10-20ppm) in available sulphur.*
- ❖ *Available boron is low (<0.5 ppm) in a maximum area of about 63 per cent and medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) of about 25 per cent soils.*
- ❖ *Available iron content is sufficient (>4.5ppm) in an area of about 82 percent and deficient (<4.5ppm) is 6 per cent in the microwatershed.*
- ❖ *Available manganese and copper are sufficient in all the soils of the microwatershed.*
- ❖ *Available zinc is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed*
- ❖ *The land suitability for 29 major crops grown in the microwatershed were assessed and the areas that are highly suitable (S1) and moderately suitable (S2) are given below. It is however to be noted that a given soil may be suitable for various crops but what specific crop to be grown may be decided by the farmer looking to his capacity to invest on various inputs, marketing infrastructure, market price and finally the demand and supply position.*

**Land suitability for various crops in the Microwatershed**

<b>Crop</b>	<b>Suitability Area in ha (%)</b>		<b>Crop</b>	<b>Suitability Area in ha (%)</b>	
	<b>Highly suitable (S1)</b>	<b>Moderately suitable (S2)</b>		<b>Highly suitable (S1)</b>	<b>Moderately suitable (S2)</b>
<i>Sorghum</i>	114(29)	147(38)	<i>Guava</i>	-	50(13)
<i>Maize</i>	-	251(65)	<i>Sapota</i>	-	50(13)
<i>Bajra</i>	-	261(67)	<i>Pomegranate</i>	-	238(61)
<i>Groundnut</i>	-	50(13)	<i>Musambi</i>	188(48)	50(13)
<i>Sunflower</i>	114(29)	124(32)	<i>Lime</i>	188(48)	50(13)
<i>Redgram</i>	-	238(61)	<i>Amla</i>	-	261(67)
<i>Bengal gram</i>	188(48)	23(6)	<i>Cashew</i>	-	-
<i>Cotton</i>	114(29)	97(25)	<i>Jackfruit</i>	-	50(13)
<i>Chilli</i>	-	261(67)	<i>Jamun</i>	-	188(48)
<i>Tomato</i>	-	261(67)	<i>Custard apple</i>	188(48)	73(18)
<i>Brinjal</i>	16(4)	245(63)	<i>Tamarind</i>	-	188(48)
<i>Onion</i>	-	228(59)	<i>Mulberry</i>	-	50(13)
<i>Bhendi</i>	90(23)	171(44)	<i>Marigold</i>	-	261(67)
<i>Drumstick</i>	-	238(61)	<i>Chrysanthemum</i>	-	261(67)
<i>Mango</i>	-	16(4)			

- ❖ *Apart from the individual crop suitability, a proposed crop plan has been prepared for the identified LMUs by considering only the highly and moderately suitable lands for different crops and cropping systems with food, fodder, fiber and horticulture crops.*
- ❖ *Maintaining soil-health is vital to crop production and conserve soil and land resource base for maintaining ecological balance and to mitigate climate change. For this, several ameliorative measures have been suggested to these problematic soils like saline/alkali, highly eroded, sandy soils etc.*
- ❖ *Soil and water conservation treatment plan has been prepared that would help in identifying the sites to be treated and also the type of structures required.*
- ❖ *As part of the greening programme, several tree species have been suggested to be planted in marginal and submarginal lands, field bunds and also in the hillocks, mounds and ridges. This would help in not only supplementing the farm income but also provide fodder and fuel to generate lot of biomass which would help in maintaining an ecological balance and also contribute to mitigating the climate change.*



## **INTRODUCTION**

Land is a scarce resource and basic unit for any material production. It can support the needs of the growing population, provided they use the land in a rational and judicious manner. But what is happening in many areas of the state is a cause for concern to everyone involved in the management of land resources at the grassroots level. The area available for agriculture is about 51 per cent of the total geographical area and more than 60 per cent of the people are still dependant on agriculture for their livelihood. The limited land area is under severe stress and strain due to increasing population pressure and competing demands of various land uses. Due to this, every year there is significant diversion of farm lands and water resources for non-agricultural purposes. Apart from this, due to lack of interest in farmers for farming, large tracts of cultivable lands are turning into fallows in many areas and this trend is continuing at an alarming rate.

Further, land degradation has emerged as a serious problem which has already affected about 38 lakh ha of cultivated area in the state. Soil erosion alone has degraded about 35 lakh ha. Almost all the uncultivated areas are facing various degrees of degradation, particularly soil erosion. Salinity and alkalinity has emerged as a major problem in more than 3.5 lakh ha in the irrigated areas of the state. Nutrient depletion and declining factor productivity is common in both rainfed and irrigated areas. The degradation is continuing at an alarming rate and there appears to be no systematic effort among the stakeholders to contain this process. In recent times, an aberration of weather due to climate change phenomenon has added another dimension leading to unpredictable situations to be tackled by the farmers.

In this critical juncture, the challenge before us is not only to increase the productivity per unit area which is steadily declining and showing a fatigue syndrome, but also to prevent or at least reduce the severity of degradation. If the situation is not reversed at the earliest, then the sustainability of the already fragile crop production system and the overall ecosystem will be badly affected in the state. The continued neglect and unscientific use of the resources for a long time has led to the situation observed at present in the state. It is a known fact and established beyond doubt by many studies in the past that the cause for all kinds of degradation is the neglect and irrational use of the land resources. Hence, there is an urgent need to generate a detailed site-specific farm level database on various land resources for all the villages/watersheds in a time bound manner that would help to protect the valuable soil and land resources and also to stabilize the farm production.

Therefore, the land resource inventory required for farm level planning is the one which investigates not only the surface but also consider the other parameters which are critical for productivity *viz.*, soils, climate, water, minerals and rocks, topography, geology, hydrology, vegetation, crops, land use pattern, animal population, socio-

economic conditions, infrastructure, marketing facilities and various schemes and developmental works of the government etc. From the data collected at farm level, the specific problems and potentials of the area can be identified and highlighted, conservation measures required for the area can be planned on a scientific footing, suitability of the area for various uses can be worked out and finally viable and sustainable land use options suitable for each and every land holding can be prescribed.

The Land Resource Inventory is basically done for identifying the potential and problem areas, developing sustainable land use plans, estimation of surface run off and water harvesting potential, preparation of soil and water conservation plans, land degradation/desertification etc. The Bureau is presently engaged in developing an LRI methodology using high resolution satellite remote sensing data and Digital Elevation Model (DEM) data to prepare Landscape Ecological Units (LEU) map representing agro-ecosystem as a whole. The LEU is preferred over landform as the base map for LRI. LEU is the assemblage of landform, slope and land use. An attempt has already been made to upscale the soil resource information from 1:250000 and 1:50000 scale to the LEU map in Goa and other states.

The land resource inventory aims to provide site specific database for Horanchi-2 microwatershed in Yadgir Taluk & District, Karnataka State for the Karnataka Watershed Development Department. The database was generated by using cadastral map of the village as a base along with high resolution IRS LISS IV and Cartosat-1 merged satellite imagery. Later, an attempt will be made to uplink this LRI data generated at 1:7920 scale under Sujala-III Project to the proposed Landscape Ecological Units (LEUs) map.

The study was organized and executed by the ICAR- National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Regional Centre, Bangalore under Generation of Land Resource Inventory Data Base Component-1 of the Sujala-III Project funded by the World Bank.

## GEOGRAPHICAL SETTING

### 2.1 Location and Extent

The Horanchi-2 microwatershed is located in the northern part of Karnataka in Yadgir Taluk & District, Karnataka State (Fig.2.1). It comprises parts of Samanapura, Hatthakuni, Yaddalli, Bandhalli, Chamanahalli and Horuncha villages. It lies between  $16^{\circ} 48'$  and  $16^{\circ} 52'$  North latitudes and  $77^{\circ} 6'$  and  $77^{\circ} 9'$  East longitudes, covering an area of about 389 ha. It is about 9 km northwest of Yadgir town and is surrounded by Samanapura and Hatthakuni on north side, Yaddalli on the east side, Bandhalli on the south side and Chamanahalli on the southwest and Horuncha on the east and western side of the microwatershed.

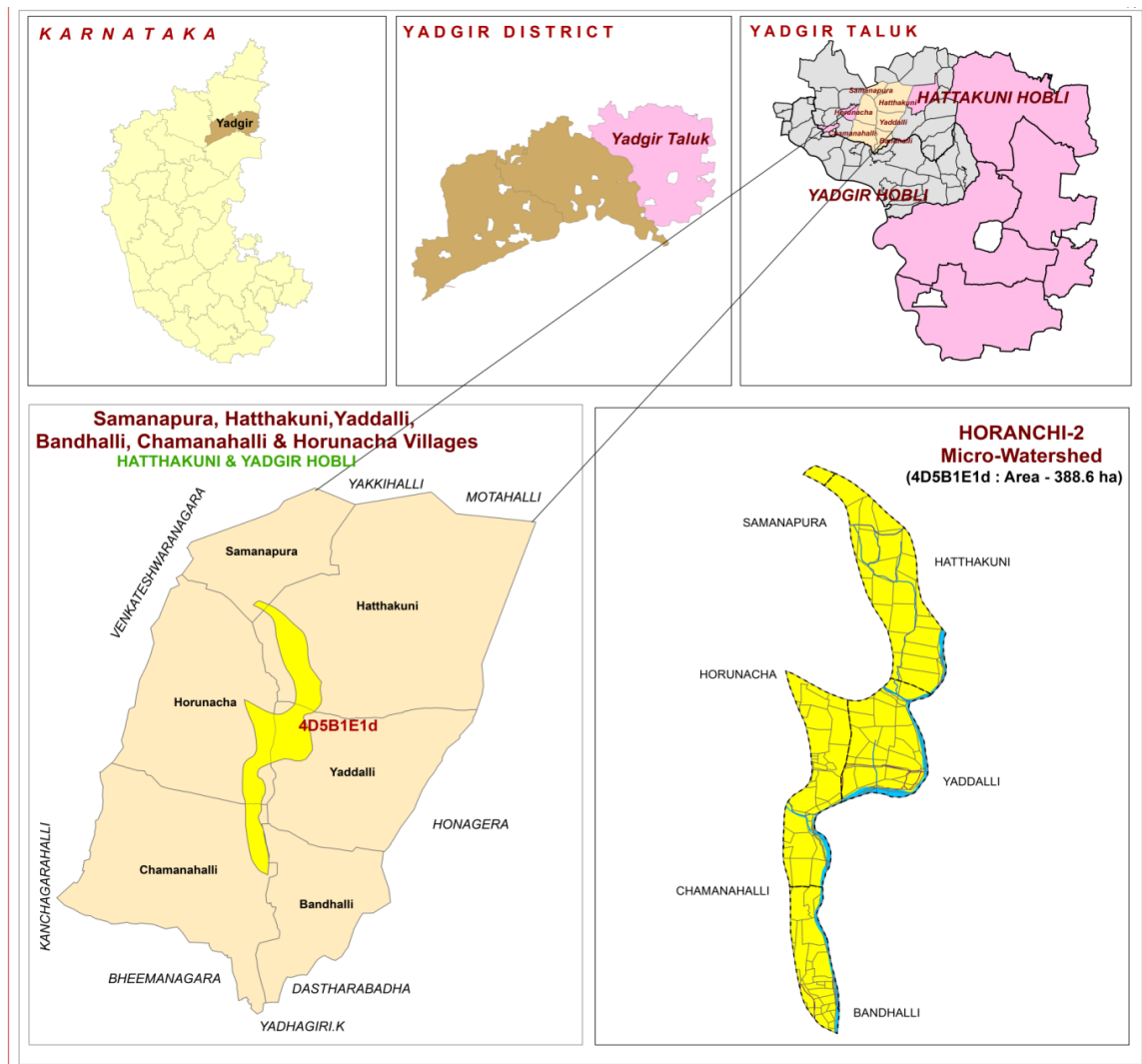


Fig.2.1 Location map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

### 2.2 Geology

Major rock formations observed in the microwatershed are granite gneiss (Figs.2.2). Granite gneisses are essentially pink to gray and are coarse to medium grained. They

consist primarily of quartz, feldspar, biotite and hornblende. The gray granite gneisses are highly weathered, fractured and fissured upto a depth of about 10 m. Dolerite dykes and quartz veins are common with variable width and found to occur in Horanchi-2 microwatershed.



Fig.2.2 Granite and granite gneiss rocks

### **2.3 Physiography**

Physiographically, the area has been identified as granite gneiss based on geology. The area has been further subdivided into five landforms, viz; mounds/ridges, summits, side slopes and very gently sloping uplands, plains and valleys based on slope and its relief features. The elevation ranges from 388-468 m above MSL. The mounds and ridges are mostly covered by rock outcrops.

### **2.4 Drainage**

The area is drained by several parallel streams like Bori, Amerja and Kanga which finally join the river Bhima along its course. Though, they are not perennial, during rainy season they carry large quantities of rain water. The microwatershed has only few small tanks which are not capable of storing the water that flows during the rainy season. Due to this, the ground water recharge is very much affected. This is reflected in the failure of many bore wells in the villages. If the available rain water is properly harnessed by constructing new tanks and recharge structures at appropriate places in the villages, then the drinking and irrigation needs of the area can be easily met. The drainage network is parallel to sub parallel and dendritic.

### **2.5 Climate**

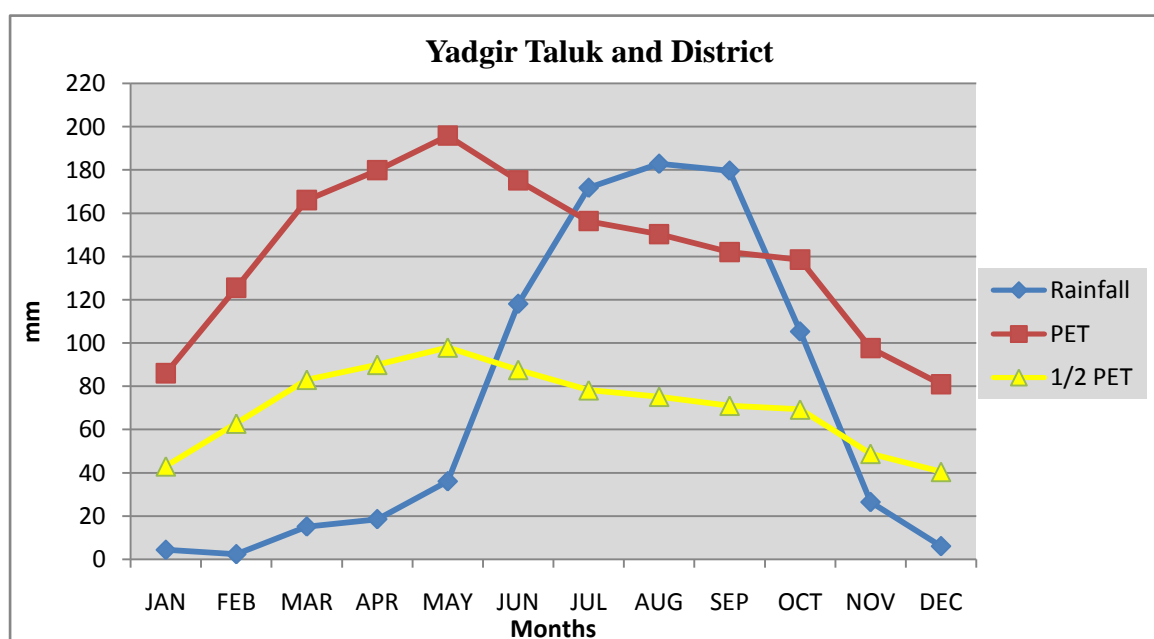
The Yadgir district lies in the northern plains of Karnataka and falls under semiarid tract of the state and is categorized as drought- prone with total annual rainfall of 866 mm (Table 2.1). Of the total rainfall, maximum of 652 mm is received during the south–west monsoon period from June to September; the north-east monsoon from



October to early December contributes about 138 mm and the remaining 76 mm during the rest of the year. The summer season starts during the middle of February and continues up to the first week of June. The period from December to the middle of February is the coldest season. December is the coldest month with mean daily maximum and minimum temperatures being 29.5<sup>0</sup>C and 10<sup>0</sup>C respectively. During peak summer, temperature shoots up to 45<sup>0</sup>C. Relative humidity varies from 26% in summer to 62% in winter. Rainfall distribution is shown in Figure 2.3. The average Potential Evapo-Transpiration (PET) is 141 mm and varies from a low of 81 mm in December to 199 mm in the month of May. The PET is always higher than precipitation in all the months except end of June to end of September. Generally, the Length of crop Growing Period (LGP) is 120-150 days and starts from 1<sup>st</sup> week of June to 4<sup>th</sup> week of October.

**Table 2.1 Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Yadgir Taluk, Yadgir District**

Sl. No.	Months	Rainfall	PET	1/2 PET
1	January	4.30	86.0	43.0
2	February	2.30	125.5	62.7
3	March	15.10	166.0	83.0
4	April	18.50	179.8	89.9
5	May	36.0	198.8	97.9
6	June	118.0	175.1	87.5
7	July	171.80	156.3	78.1
8	August	182.9	150.3	75.1
9	September	179.7	142.0	71.0
10	October	105.3	138.5	69.2
11	November	26.4	97.60	48.6
12	December	6.0	80.90	40.4
<b>Total</b>		<b>866.3</b>		



**Fig 2.3 Rainfall distribution in Yadgir Taluk, Yadgir District**

## 2.6 Natural Vegetation

The natural vegetation is sparse comprising few tree species, shrubs and herbs. The mounds, ridges and boulders occupy very sizeable area which is under thin to moderately thick forest vegetation. Still, there are some remnants of the past forest cover which can be seen in patches in some ridges and hillocks in the microwatershed (Fig 2.4).

Apart from the continuing deforestation, the presence of large population of goats, sheep and other cattle in the microwatershed is causing vegetative degradation of whatever little vegetation left in the area. The uncontrolled grazing has left no time for the regeneration of the vegetative cover. This leads to the accelerated rate of erosion on the hill slopes resulting in the formation of deep gullies in the foot slopes that eventually result in the heavy siltation of tanks and reservoirs in the microwatershed.



Fig 2.4 Natural vegetation of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

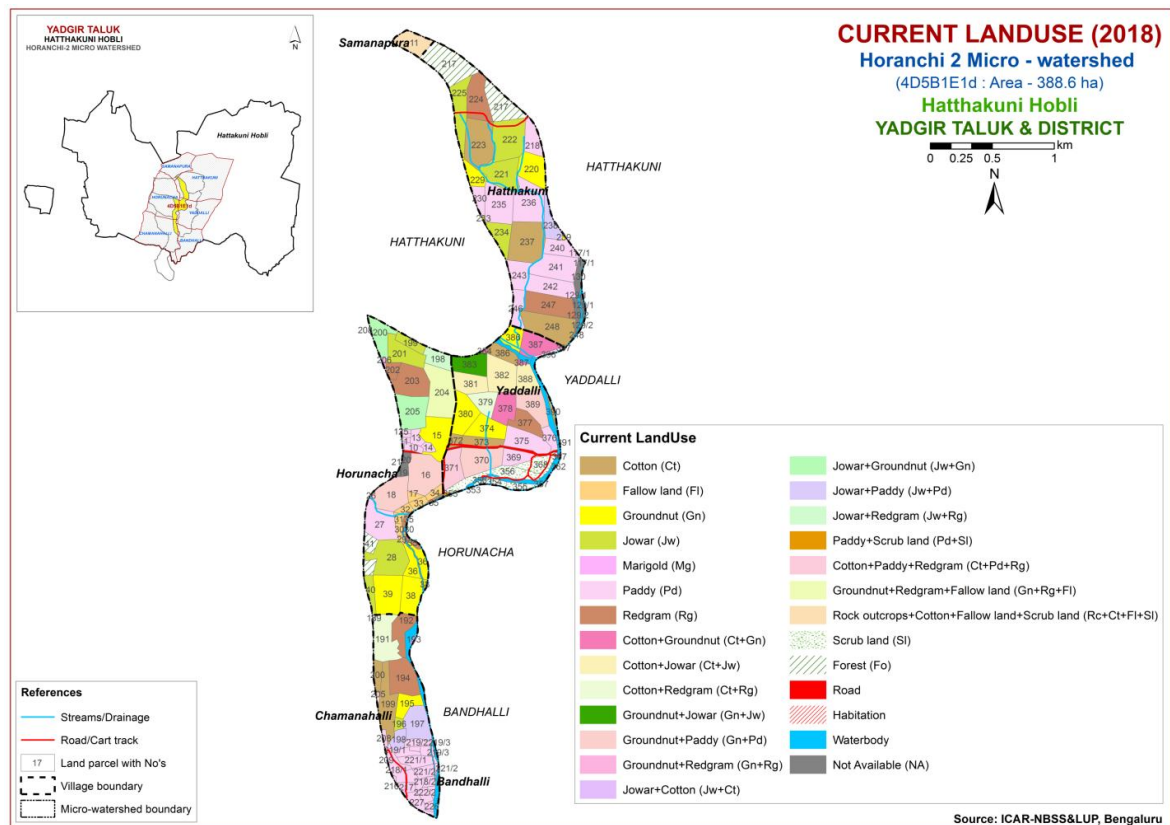
## 2.7 Land Utilization

About 72 per cent area (Table 2.2) in Yadgir district is cultivated at present. An area of about 2 per cent is permanently under pasture, 20 per cent under current fallows and 6 per cent under non-agricultural land and 5 per cent under currently barren. Forests occupy an area of about 7 per cent and the tree cover is in a very poor state. Most of the mounds, ridges and bouldery areas have very poor vegetative cover. Major crops grown in the area are sorghum, maize, cotton, sunflower, groundnut, red gram, mango, pomegranate, marigold and sapota. While carrying out land resource inventory, the land use/land cover particulars are collected from all the survey numbers and a current land use map of the microwatershed is prepared. The current land use map prepared shows the arable and non-arable lands, other land uses and different types of crops grown in the area. The current land use map of Horanchi-2 microwatershed is presented in Fig.2.5. The location of wells in the Horanchi-2 microwatershed is shown in fig. 2.6. The different

crops and cropping systems adopted in the microwatershed are presented in Figures 2.7 a & b.

**Table 2.2 Land Utilization in Yadgir District**

Sl. No.	Agricultural land use	Area ( ha)	Per cent
1	Total geographical area	516088	-
2	Total cultivated area	373617	72.4
3	Area sown more than once	74081	14.3
4	Cropping intensity	-	119.8
5	Trees and grooves	737	0.14
6	Forest	33773	6.54
7	Cultivable wasteland	2385	0.46
8	Permanent Pasture land	11755	2.28
9	Barren land	27954	5.41
10	Non- Agriculture land	29623	5.73
11	Current Fallows	105212	20.4



**Fig.2.5 Current Land Use map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed**

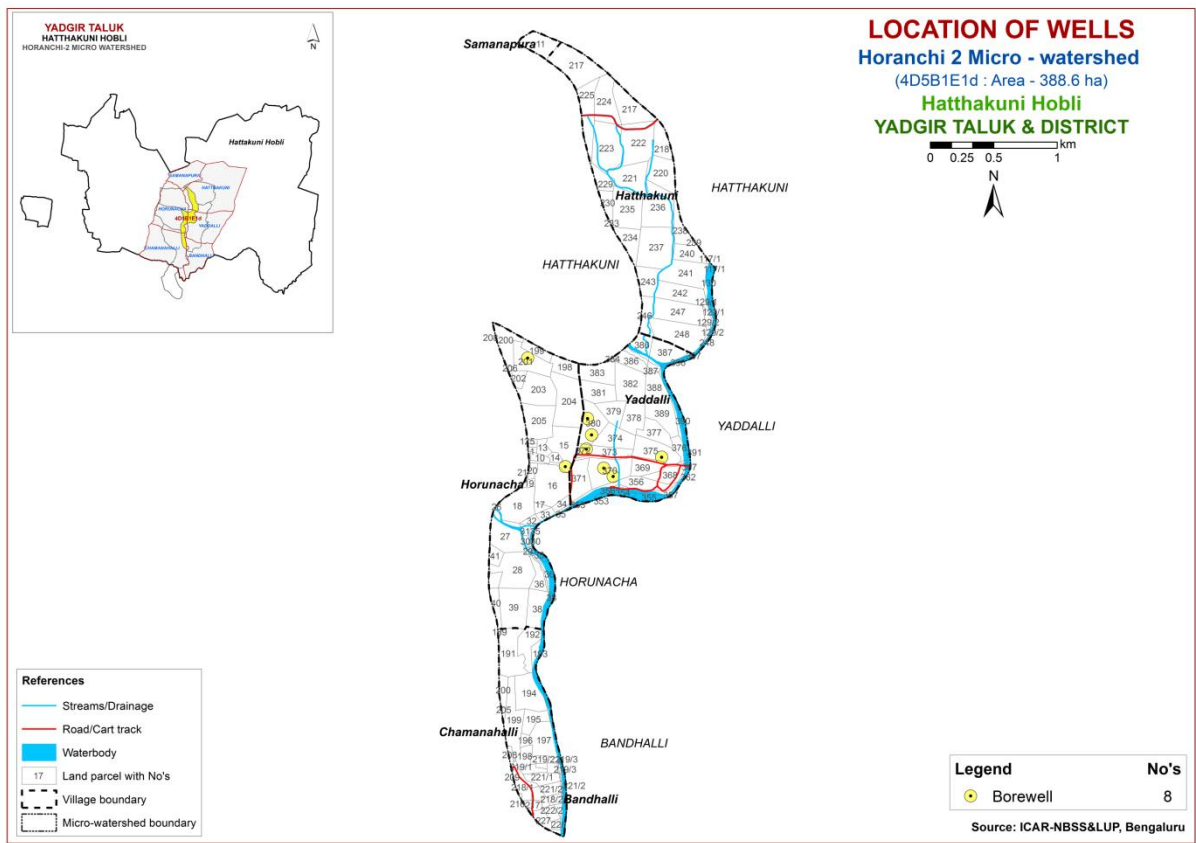


Fig.2.6 Location of wells map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed.



Fig. 2.7 a. Different Crops and Cropping Systems in Horanchi-2 Microwatershed



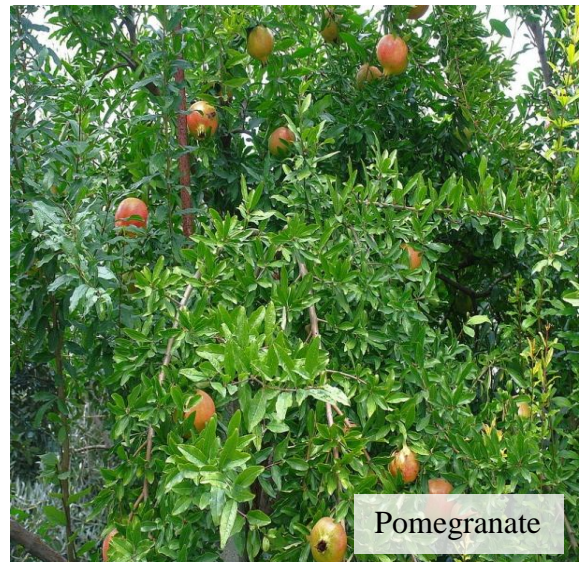
Sunflower



Groundnut



Mango



Pomegranate



Cotton



Sorghum

Fig. 2.7 b. Different Crops and Cropping Systems in Horanchi-2 Microwatershed



## SURVEY METHODOLOGY

The purpose of land resource inventory is to delineate similar areas (soil series and phases), which respond or expected to respond similarly to a given level of management. This was achieved in Horanchi-2 microwatershed by the detailed study of all the soil characteristics (depth, texture, colour, structure, consistence, coarse fragments, porosity, soil reaction, soil horizons etc.) and site characteristics (slope of the land, erosion, drainage, occurrence of rock fragments etc.) followed by grouping of similar areas based on soil-site characteristics into homogeneous (management units) units, and showing the area extent and their geographic distribution on the microwatershed cadastral map. The detailed survey at 1:7920 scale was carried out in an area of 389 ha. The methodology followed for carrying out land resource inventory was as per the guidelines given in Soil Survey Manual (IARI, 1971; Soil Survey Staff, 2006; Natarajan *et al.*, 2015) which is briefly described below.

### 3.1 Base Maps

The detailed survey of the land resources occurring in the microwatershed was carried out by using digitized cadastral and IRS satellite imagery map as base supplied by KSRSAC. The cadastral map shows field boundaries with their survey numbers, location of tanks, streams and other permanent features of the area (Fig. 3.1). Apart from the cadastral map, remote sensing data products from Cartosat-1 and LISS IV merged at the scale of 1:7920 were used in conjunction with the cadastral map to identify the landscapes, landforms and other surface features. The imagery helped in the identification and delineation of boundaries between hills, uplands and lowlands, water bodies, forest and vegetated areas, roads, habitations and other cultural features of the area (Fig. 3.2). The cadastral map was overlaid on the satellite imagery (Fig. 3.3) that helps to identify the parcel boundaries and other permanent features. Apart from cadastral maps and images, toposheets of the area (1:50,000 scale) were also used for initial traversing, identification of geology and landforms, drainage features, present land use and also for selection of transects in the microwatershed.

### 3.2 Image Interpretation for Physiography

False Colour Composites (FCCs) of Cartosat-I and LISS-IV merged satellite data covering microwatershed area was visually interpreted using image interpretation elements and all the available collateral data with local knowledge. The delineated physiographic boundaries were transferred on to a cadastral map overlaid on satellite imagery. Physiographically, the area has been identified as granite gneiss landscape. It was divided into five landforms, *viz.*; ridges and mounds, gently and very gently sloping uplands and lowlands based on slope and image characteristics. They were further subdivided into physiographic/image interpretation units based on image characteristics. The image interpretation legend for physiography is given below.

## Image Interpretation Legend for Physiography

### G- Granite Gneiss Landscape

G1	Hills/ Ridges/ Mounds
G11	Summits
G12	Side slopes
G121	Side slopes with dark grey tones
G2	Uplands
G21	Summits
G22	Gently sloping uplands
G221	Gently sloping uplands, yellowish green (eroded)
G222	Gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (severely eroded)
G23	Very gently sloping uplands
G231	Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish green
G232	Very gently sloping uplands, medium green and pink
G233	Very gently sloping uplands, pink and green (scrub land)
G234	Very gently sloping uplands, medium greenish grey
G235	Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (eroded)
G236	Very gently sloping uplands, dark green
G237	Very gently sloping uplands, medium pink (coconut garden)
G238	Very gently sloping uplands, pink and bluish white (eroded)
G24	Valleys/ lowlands
G241	Valleys, pink tones
G242	Valleys gray mixed with pink tones

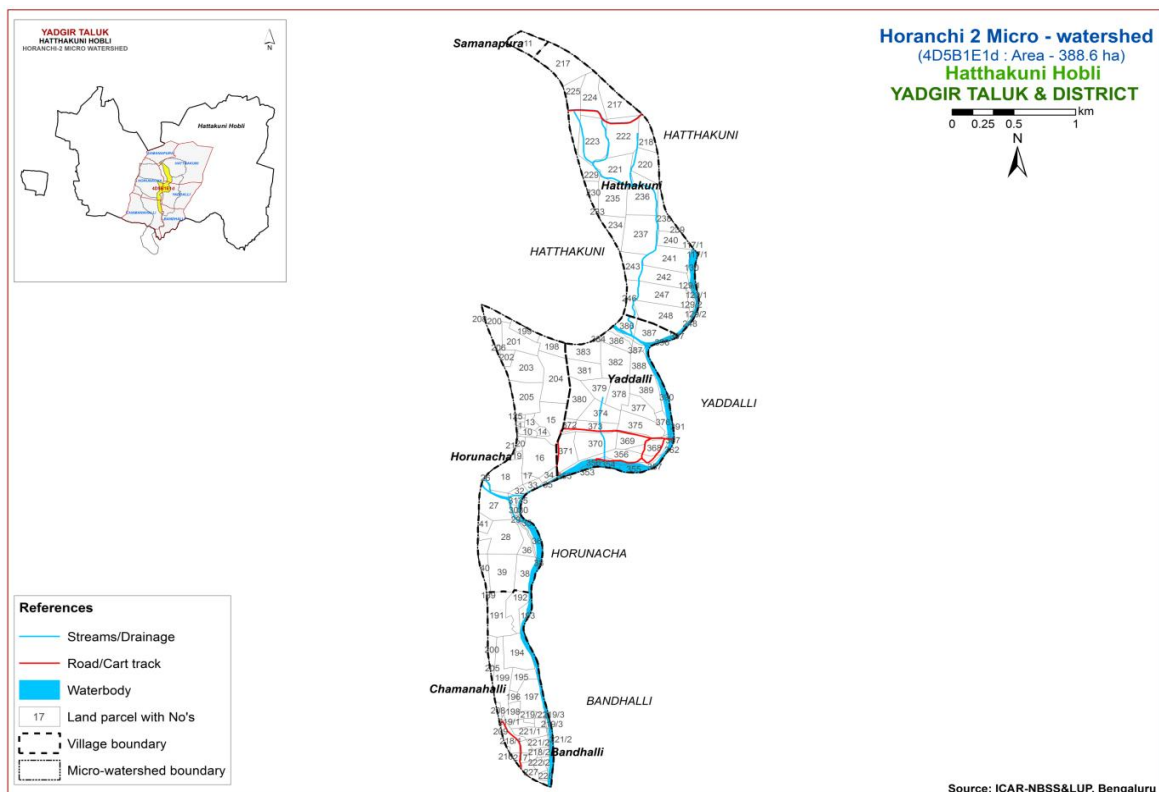


Fig 3.1 Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed



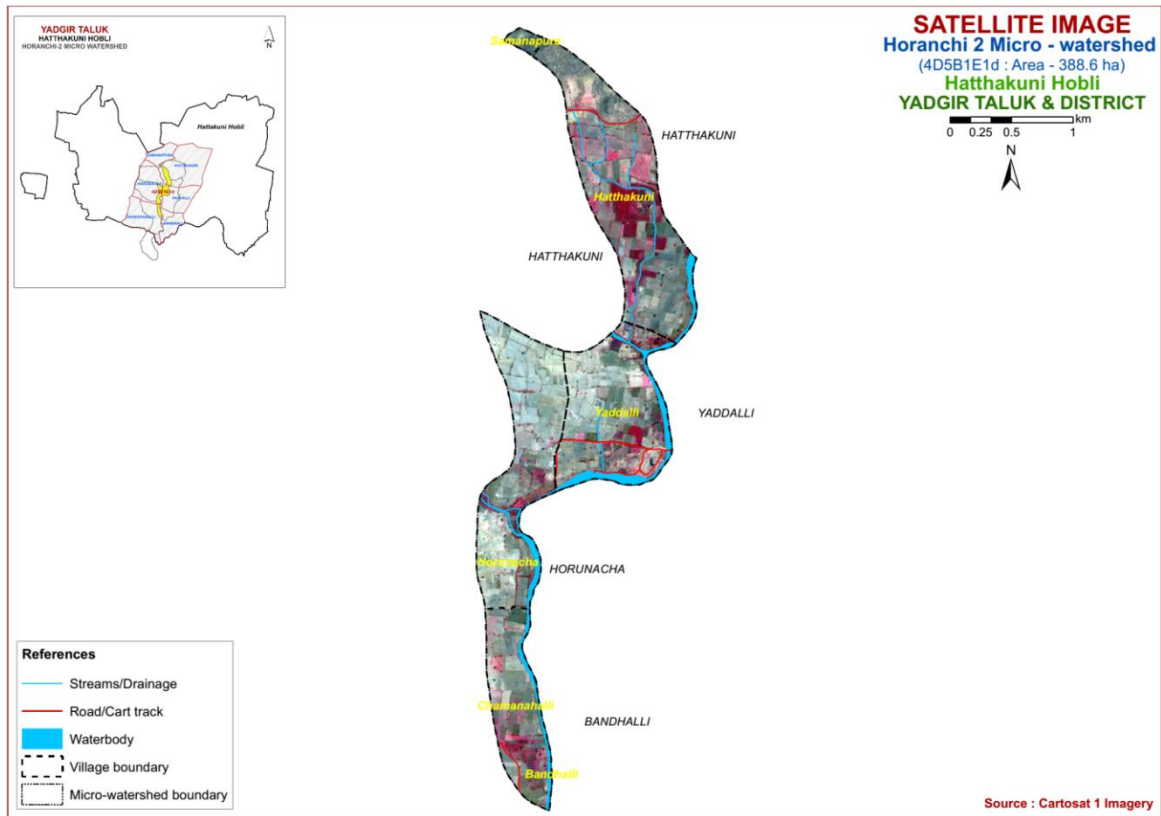


Fig.3.2 Satellite Image of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

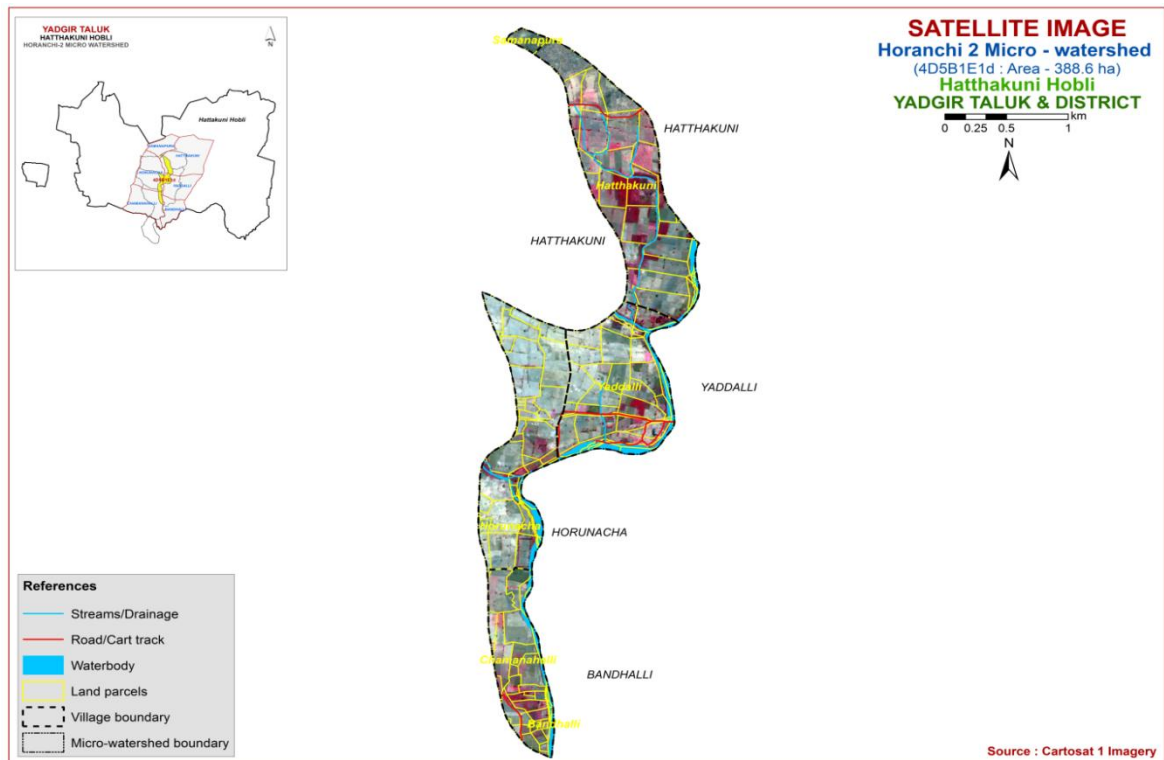


Fig.3.3 Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

### 3.3 Field Investigation

The field boundaries and survey numbers given on the cadastral sheet were located on the ground by following permanent features like roads, cart tracks, *nallas*, streams, tanks etc., and wherever changes were noticed, they were incorporated on the microwatershed cadastral map. Preliminary traverse of the microwatershed was carried out with the help of cadastral map, imagery and toposheets. While traversing, landforms and physiographic units identified were checked and preliminary soil legend was prepared by studying soils at few selected places. Then, intensive traversing of each physiographic unit like hills, ridges, uplands and valleys was carried out. Based on the variability observed on the surface, transects (Fig. 3.4) were selected across the slope covering all the landform units in the microwatershed (Natarajan and Dipak Sarkar, 2010).

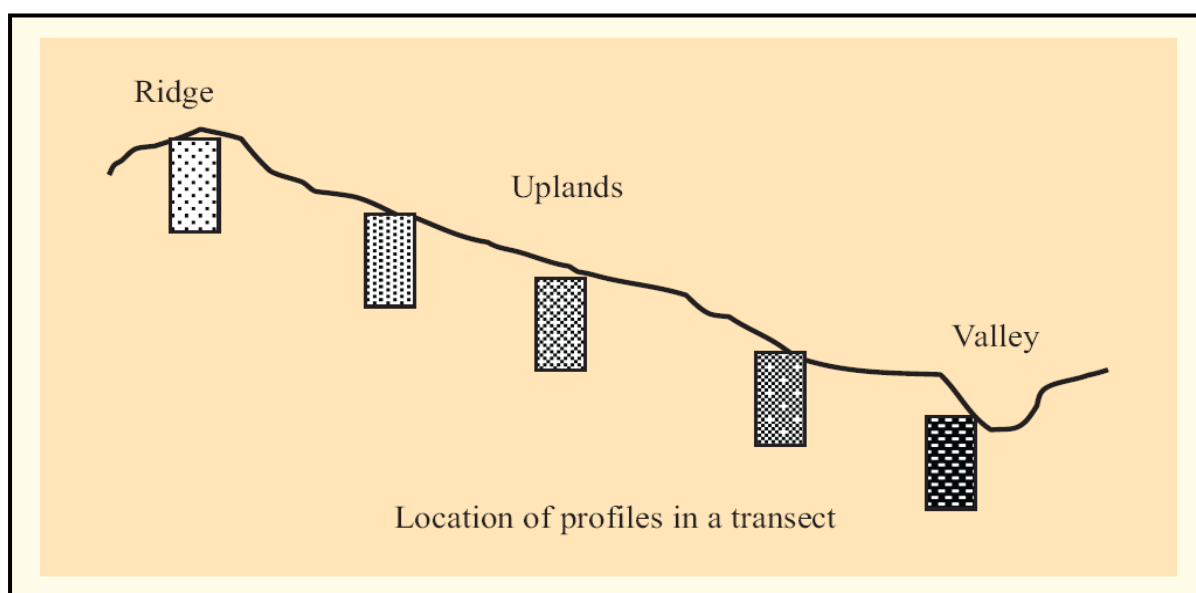


Fig: 3.4. Location of profiles in a transect

In the selected transect, soil profiles were located (Fig. 3.4) at closely spaced intervals to take care of any change in the land features like break in slope, erosion, gravel, stones etc. In the selected sites, profiles (vertical cut showing the soil layers from surface to the rock) were opened upto 200 cm or to the depth limited by rock or hard substratum and studied in detail for all their morphological and physical characteristics. The soil and site characteristics were recorded for all profile sites on a standard proforma as per the guidelines given in USDA Soil Survey Manual (Soil Survey Staff, 2012). Apart from the transect study, profiles were also studied at random, almost like in a grid pattern, outside the transect areas.

Based on the soil characteristics, the soils were grouped into different soil series. Soil series is the most homogeneous unit having similar horizons and properties and behaves similarly for a given level of management. Soil depth, texture, colour, kind of horizon and horizon sequence, calcareousness, amount and nature of gravel present,

nature of substratum etc, were used as the major differentiating characteristics for identifying soil series occurring in the area. The differentiating characteristics used for identifying the soil series are given in Table 3.1. Based on the above characteristics, 10 soil series were identified in the Horanchi-2 microwatershed.

**Table 3.1 Differentiating Characteristics used for identifying Soil Series**  
(Characteristics are of Series Control Section)

Soils of Granite gneiss Landscape							
Sl. no	Soil Series	Depth (cm)	Colour (moist)	Texture	Gravel (%)	Horizon sequence	Calcareousness
1	BDL (Badiyala)	25-50	7.5YR2.5/3,2.5/2,3/3 10YR 3/4,4/3	sl	<15	Ap-Bw	e
2	JNK (Jinkera)	50-75	10YR 3/1,3/2 7.5YR 3/4	scl	<15	Ap-Bw	e
3	GWD (Gowdagera)	75-100	10YR 3/1,3/2,4/2	scl	<15	Ap-Bw	es
4	MDG (Mundargi)	100-150	10YR 4/4,3/3 7.5YR 4/4	scl	<15	Ap-Bw	-
5	MDR (Madhwara)	>150	10YR3/1,3/2,2/1,2/2	scl	<15	Ap-Bw	e
6	BMN (Bhimanahalli)	>150	10YR 3/1	c	<15	Ap-Bss	es
7	DSB (Dastharabad)	25-50	7.5YR 3/3	g c	35-60	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
8	VNK (Vanakanahalli)	25-50	2.5YR 3/4	sc	<15	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
9	HSL (Hosalli)	75-100	10YR 5/4,4/4,4/6	sc	<15	Ap-Bw	e
10	ANR (Anur)	100-150	10YR 4/3,4/1	c	<15	Ap-Bw	es

### 3.4 Soil Mapping

The area under each soil series was further separated into soil phases and their boundaries delineated on the cadastral map based on the variations observed in the texture of the surface soil, slope, erosion, presence of gravel, stoniness etc. A soil phase is a subdivision of soil series based mostly on surface features that affect its use and management. The soil mapping units are shown on the map (Fig.3.5) in the form of symbols. During the survey many profile pits, few minipits and a few auger bores representing different landforms occurring in the microwatershed were studied. In addition to the profile study, spot observations in the form of minipits, road cuts, terrace cuts etc., were studied to validate the soil boundaries on the soil map.

The soil map shows the geographic distribution of 12 mapping units representing 10 soil series occurring in the microwatershed. The soil map unit (soil legend) description is presented in Table 3.2. The soil phase map (management units) shows the distribution of 12 soil phases mapped in the microwatershed. Each mapping unit (soil phase)

delineated on the map has similar soil and site characteristics. In other words, all the farms or survey numbers included in one phase will have similar management needs and have to be treated accordingly.

### 3.5 Land Management Units

The 12 soil phases identified and mapped in the microwatershed were grouped into 7 Land Management Units (LMU's) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan for sustained development of the microwatershed. The database (soil phases) generated under LRI was utilized for identifying Land Management Units (LMU's) based on the management needs. One or more than one soil site characteristic having influence on the management have been chosen for identification and delineation of LMUs. For Horanchi-2 microwatershed, five soil and site characteristics, namely soil depth, soil texture, slope, erosion and gravel content have been considered for defining LMUs. The land use classes are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

### 3.6 Laboratory Characterization

Soil samples were collected from representative master profiles for laboratory characterization by following the methods outlined in the Laboratory Manual (Sarma *et al*, 1987). Surface soil samples collected from farmer's fields (38 samples) for fertility status (major and micronutrients) at 320 m grid interval in the year 2017 were analyzed in the laboratory (Katyral and Rattan, 2003). By linking the soil fertility data to the survey numbers through GIS, soil fertility maps were generated by using Kriging method for the microwatershed.

**Table 3.2 Soil map unit description of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed**

*Soil map unit No.	Soil Series	Soil Phase	Mapping Unit Description	Area in ha(%)
<b>Soils of Granite and Granite Gneiss Landscape</b>				
	BDL		Badiyala soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have dark brown to very dark brown and dark yellowish brown, slightly calcareous sandy loam soils occurring on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation	<b>9 (2.33)</b>
2		BDLbB2	Loamy sand surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	9 (2.33)
	JNK		Jinkera soils are moderately shallow (50-75 cm), well drained, have dark brown to very dark grayish brown, slightly calcareous sandy clay loam soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation	<b>23 (5.99)</b>
22		JNKiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	23 (5.99)
	GWD		Gowdagera soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), moderately well drained, have dark grayish brown to very dark grayish brown, calcareous, sodic, sandy clay loam soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation	<b>14 (3.54)</b>

*Soil map unit No.	Soil Series	Soil Phase	Mapping Unit Description	Area in ha(%)
34		GWDcB2	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	1 (0.28)
35		GWDiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	13 (3.26)
	MDG	Mundargi soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, have brown to dark yellowish brown, sandy clay loam soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		<b>16 (4.1)</b>
57		MDGcB2	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	16 (4.1)
	MDR	Madhwara soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark gray to very dark brown, slightly calcareous sandy clay loam soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		<b>74 (19.07)</b>
60		MDRiA1	Sandy clay surface, slope 0-1%, slight erosion	74 (19.07)
	BMN	Bhimanahalli soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark gray, calcareous cracking clay black soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		<b>17 (4.44)</b>
62		BMNmB2	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	17 (4.44)
	DSB	Dastharabad soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have dark brown to very dark brown, gravelly clay soils occurring on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation		<b>17 (4.37)</b>
108		DSBiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	17 (4.37)
	VNK	Vanakanahalli soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown, sandy clay red soils occurring on very gently to moderately sloping uplands under cultivation		<b>40 (10.38)</b>
109		VNKmB2g1	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	40 (10.38)
	HSL	Hosalli soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), moderately well drained, have yellowish brown to dark yellowish brown, slightly calcareous sandy clay soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		<b>50 (12.93)</b>
126		HSLhB2	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	23 (6.04)
176		HSLcB2g2	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, very gravelly (35-60%)	27 (6.89)
	ANR	Anur soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, have dark gray to brown, calcareous clay soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		<b>81 (20.74)</b>
168		ANRcB2	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	81 (20.74)
999	Rock lands, both massive and bouldery with little or no soil			<b>25 (6.31)</b>
1000	Others	Waterbody		<b>23 (5.82)</b>



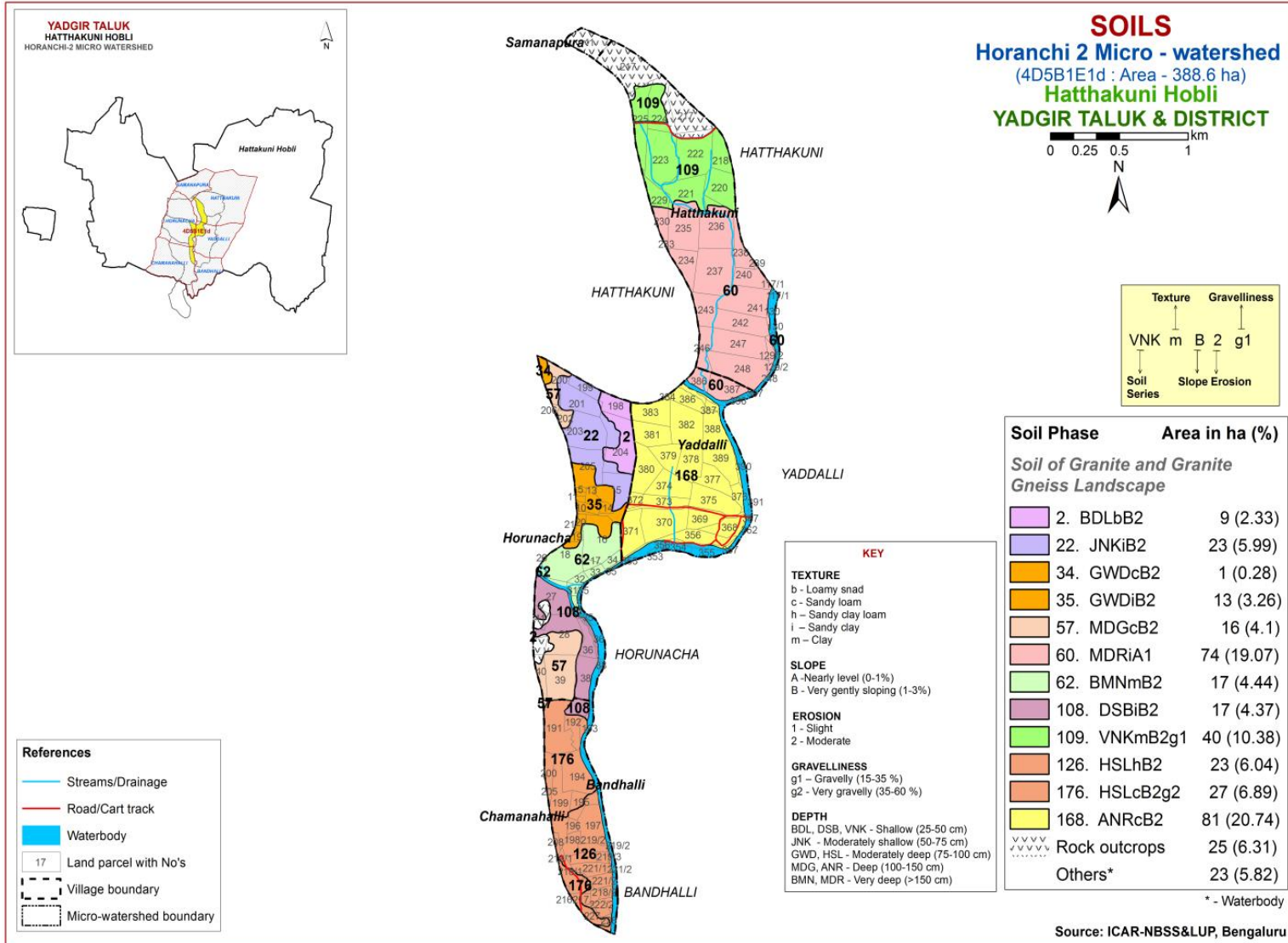


Fig 3.5 Soil Phase or Management Units - Horanchi-2 Microwatershed





## THE SOILS

Detailed information pertaining to the nature, extent and their distribution of different kinds of soils occurring in Horanchi-2 microwatershed is provided in this chapter. The microwatershed area has been identified as granite gneiss landscape based on geology. In all, 10 soil series are identified. Soil formation is the result of the combined effect of environmental and terrain factors that are reflected in soil morphology. In the granite gneiss landscape, it is by parent material, relief and climate.

A brief description of each of the 10 soil series identified followed by 12 soil phases (management units) mapped under each series are furnished below. The physical and chemical characteristics of soil series identified in Horanchi-2 microwatershed are given in Table 4.1 along with soil classification. The soils in any one map unit differ from place to place in their depth, texture, slope, gravelliness, erosion or any other site characteristic that affect management. The soil phase map can be used for identifying the suitability of areas for growing specific crops or for other alternative uses and also for deciding the type of conservation structures needed. The detailed information on soil and site-characteristics like soil depth, surface soil texture, slope, erosion, gravelliness, AWC, LCC etc, with respect to each of the soil phase identified is given village/survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-I.

### 4.1 Soils of granite gneiss landscape

In this landscape, 10 soil series are identified and mapped. Of these, ANR series occupies maximum area of 81 ha (21%) followed by MDR 74 ha (19%), HSL 50 ha (13%), VNK 40 ha (10%), JNK 23 ha (6%), BMN 17 ha (4%), DSB 17 ha (4%), MDG 16 ha (4%), GWD 14 ha (4%) and BDL 14 ha (2%) Brief description of each series identified and number of soil phases mapped is given below.

**4.1.1 Badiyala (BDL) Series:** Badiyala soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have very dark brown, dark yellow brown and dark brown, slightly calcareous sandy loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Badiyala series has been classified as a member of the coarse-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Fluventic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 28 to 50 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 4 to 12 cm. Its colour is in 10YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 3 to 4. The texture is loamy sand, sandy clay loam and sandy clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 27 to 45 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 2 to 4 and chroma 3 to 4. Its texture is sandy loam to sandy clay loam and is slightly calcareous. The available water capacity is very low (<50mm/m). One phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Badiyala (BDL) Series

**4.1.2 Jinkera (JNK) Series:** Jinkera soils are moderately shallow (50-75 cm), well drained, have very dark gray to very dark grayish brown and dark brown, slightly calcareous sandy clay loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Jinkera series has been classified as a member of the fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 51-75 cm. Thickness of A horizon ranges from 6 to 11 cm. Its colour is in hue 10 YR and 7.5 YR with value and chroma of 3 to 4. The texture varies from sandy loam to sandy clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 53 to 66 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value and chroma of 2 to 4. The texture varies from sandy clay loam to sandy clay and is slightly calcareous. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). One phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Jinkera (JNK) Series

**4.1.3 Gowdagera (GWD) Series:** Gowdagera soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained have very dark gray to dark grayish brown, calcareous, sodic sandy clay loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Gowdagera series has been classified as a member of the fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 76 to 100 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 8 to 16 cm. Its colour is in hue 10 YR with value 3 to 4 and chroma 2 to 4. Its texture varies from sandy loam to sandy clay loam. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 61 to 91 cm. Its colour is in hue 10 YR with value 2 to 4 and chroma 1 to 4. Its texture is sandy clay loam to sandy clay and is calcareous sodic soils. The available water capacity is medium (101-150 mm/m). Two phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Gowdagera (GWD) Series

**4.1.4 Mundargi (MDG) Series:** Mundargi soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained have dark brown to dark yellowish brown, sandy clay loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Mundargi series has been classified as a member of the fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Fluventic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 100 to 149 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 8 to 20 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 1 to 4. The texture ranges from sandy loam to sandy clay loam and sandy clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 105 to 140 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 2 to 4. The texture varies from sandy loam to sandy clay loam and sandy clay. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). One phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Mundargi (MDG) Series

**4.1.5 Madhwara (MDR) Series:** Madhwara soils are very deep (>150 cm), well drained, have black to very dark brown and very dark gray to very dark grayish brown, slightly calcareous sandy clay loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Madhwara series has been classified as a member of the fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Fluventic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum is more than 150 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 10 to 16 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 5 and chroma 2 to 3. Texture varies from sandy clay and clay. The thickness of B horizon is >150 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 5 and chroma 1 to 3. Texture varies from sandy clay loam to sandy clay and is slightly calcareous. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). One phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Madhwara (MDR) Series

**4.1.6 Bhimanahalli (BMN) Series:** Bhimanahalli soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained have very dark gray calcareous cracking clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Bhimanahalli series has been classified as a member of the fine, smectitic (calcareous), isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplusterts.

The thickness of the solum is more than 150 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 6 to 13 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 1 to 2 with clay texture. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 163 to 176 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 2 to 4 and chroma 1. Its texture is clay and is calcareous. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). One phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Bhimanahalli (BMN) Series

**4.1.7 Dastharabad (DSB) Series:** Dastharabad soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have dark brown, gravelly clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Dastharabad series has been classified as a member of the clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Paralithic Haplustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 28 to 50 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 9 to 14 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value and chroma of 3 to 4. The texture varies from sandy loam to sandy clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 28 to 40 cm. Its colour is in 7.5 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 3 to 4. The texture is sandy clay to clay with 35-60 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is very low (<50 mm/m). One phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Dastharabad (DSB) Series

**4.1.8 Vanakanahalli (VNK) Series:** Vanakanahalli soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown sandy clay red soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Vanakanahalli series has been classified as a member of the clayey, mixed isohyperthermic family of Paralithic Haplustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 25 to 49 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 7 to 16 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR and 5 YR with value 3 and chroma 2 to 4. The texture is sandy loam to sandy clay loam and sandy clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 20 to 40 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR and 5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 3 to 4. Its texture is sandy clay. The available water capacity is very low (<50 mm/m). One phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Vanakanahalli (VNK) Series

**4.1.9 Hosalli (HSL) Series:** Hosalli soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), moderately well drained, have dark yellowish brown to yellowish brown, slightly calcareous sandy clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Hosalli series has been classified as a member of the fine, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 76 to 100 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 6 to 15 cm. Its colour is in hue 10 YR and 7.5 YR with value 3 to 5 and chroma 2 to 4. Its texture varies from loamy sand to sandy loam and sandy clay loam. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 62 to 93 cm. Its colour is in hue 10 YR with value 3 to 4 and chroma 2 to 4. Its texture varies from sandy clay loam to sandy clay and clay and is slightly calcareous. The available water capacity is medium (101-150 mm/m). Two phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Hosalli (HSL) Series

**4.1.10 Anur (ANR) Series:** Anur soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, have dark gray to dark brown, calcareous sodic clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Anur series has been classified as a member of the fine, mixed (calcareous), isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 102 to 148 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 9 to 17 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 2 to 4. The texture ranges from loamy sand to sandy clay loam and sandy clay and are calcareous. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 102 to 135 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 5 and chroma 1 to 6. Texture is sandy clay loam to sandy clay and clay and is calcareous sodic soils. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). One phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Anur (ANR) Series



**Table: 4.1 Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Soil Series identified in Horanchi-2 microwatershed**

**Soil Series:** Badiyala (BDL) **Pedon:** R-5

**Location:** 16°37'10.0"N 77°20'21.5", Gudalagunta village, Balichakra hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

**Analysis at:** NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic, Fluventic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-12	Ap	87.13	7.04	5.83	10.03	24.32	23.61	23.51	5.67	<15	ls	6.27	2.44
12-28	Bw1	64.63	13.30	22.07	6.74	13.07	22.30	17.01	5.50	<15	scl	16.34	7.83
28-52	BC	73.11	12.02	14.87	3.93	16.03	26.89	18.41	7.86	<15	sl	12.94	5.47

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	CaCO <sub>3</sub>	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation	ESP			
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl				dS m <sup>-1</sup>	%	%	Ca	Mg					K	Na	Total
0-12	6.20	-	-	0.074	1.00	0.00	2.80	0.98	0.14	0.01	3.92	4.20	0.72	93	0.20			
12-28	9.04	-	-	0.253	0.80	3.20	-	-	0.16	0.69	-	16.90	0.77	100	4.09			
28-52	9.41	-	-	0.364	1.10	3.60	-	-	0.16	1.39	-	11.10	0.75	100	12.52			

*Contd...*

**Soil Series:** Jinkera (JNK) **Pedon:** R-1

**Location:** 16°45'13.5"N 77°10'59.8"E, Varkanahalli village, Yadgir hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

**Analysis at:** NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-15	Ap	66.84	13.62	19.54	12.15	21.22	11.23	12.56	9.68	10	sl	14.42	7.70
15-38	Bw1	59.08	12.11	28.81	12.53	12.42	17.85	8.77	7.52	20	scl	18.21	12.23
38-50	Bw2	68.21	11.68	20.11	17.90	21.81	10.60	10.80	7.10	10	scl	14.54	8.96

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5) dS m <sup>-1</sup>	O.C. %	CaCO <sub>3</sub> %	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation %	ESP %
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl				Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
0-15	8.42	-	-	0.148	0.70	0.65	-	-	0.15	0.03	-	14.50	0.74	100	0.18
15-38	8.38	-	-	0.226	0.31	2.21	-	-	0.09	0.23	-	21.70	0.75	100	1.05
38-50	8.40	-	-	0.195	0.25	1.17	-	-	0.07	0.19	-	15.90	0.79	100	1.23

Contd...

**Soil Series:** Gowdagera (GWD) **Pedon:** R-13

**Location:** 16°38'24.4"N 77°21'24.0"E, Madhawara village, Balichakara hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

**Analysis at:** NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), isohyperthermic Typic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-18	Ap	79.61	13.94	6.45	14.17	17.53	23.65	17.02	7.24	-	ls	11.36	3.86
18-42	BW1	69.09	10.58	21.06	10.54	16.58	22.01	14.43	5.53	-	scl	31.62	12.30
42-81	Bw2	51.37	13.51	35.60	7.59	10.55	16.24	11.60	5.38	-	sc	67.57	26.89

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	CaCO <sub>3</sub>	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation	ESP			
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl				dS m <sup>-1</sup>	%	%	Ca	Mg					K	Na	Total
										cmol kg <sup>-1</sup>						%	%	
0-18	9.89	-	-	0.74	0.66	1.20	-	-	0.18	3.63	-	8.35	1.29	100	17.40			
18-42	10.82	-	-	1.60	0.27	5.76	-	-	0.19	19.23	-	15.84	0.75	100	40.17			
42-81	10.83	-	-	2.30	0.27	7.80	-	-	0.40	26.71	-	26.54	0.75	100	40.27			

Contd...

**Soil Series:** Mundargi (MDG) **Pedon:** R-2

**Location:** 16°46'82.4"N 77°04'85.2"E, Thumakura village, Yadgir hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

**Analysis at:** NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine-Loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Fluventic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-9	Ap	81.23	12.97	5.80	4.84	10.19	14.83	37.94	13.42	<15	ls	11.75	3.31
9-20	A2	76.82	16.19	6.98	4.96	10.12	20.75	27.53	13.46	-	ls	14.52	3.99
20-46	Bw1	42.43	17.43	40.15	2.26	5.59	11.49	14.93	8.16	-	c	34.90	21.14
46-90	Bw2	54.51	16.56	28.93	4.72	5.03	19.92	16.67	8.18	-	scl	36.73	18.88
90-110	Bw3	53.69	11.00	35.30	9.57	9.89	16.23	13.01	4.99	-	sc	38.72	20.53

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	CaCO <sub>3</sub>	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation	ESP						
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl				dS m <sup>-1</sup>	%	%	Ca	Mg					K	Na	Total	cmol kg <sup>-1</sup>	%	%
0-9	8.2	-	-	0.399	0.44	0.78	-	-	0.16	0.38	-	4.90	0.84	100	3.08						
9-20	8.44	-	-	0.075	0.29	1.82	-	-	0.05	0.35	-	4.90	0.70	100	2.88						
20-46	9.39	-	-	0.451	0.32	2.73	-	-	0.12	5.22	-	20.77	0.52	100	10.06						
46-90	9.75	-	-	0.616	0.24	3.25	-	-	0.12	5.72	-	16.56	0.57	100	13.82						
90-110	9.72	-	-	0.725	0.24	3.64	-	-	0.14	6.84	-	19.76	0.56	100	13.836						

Contd...

**Soil Series:** Madhawara (MDR) **Pedon:** T<sub>2</sub> P<sub>2</sub>

**Location:** 16°43'48.9"N 77°18'38.3"E, Yaleri village, Balichakra hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

**Analysis at:** NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Fluventic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-11	Ap	58.94	20.74	20.32	5.41	7.28	13.31	20.89	12.06	-	scl	16.47	8.85
11-30	Bw1	55.52	19.32	25.16	5.00	7.19	13.12	19.69	10.52	-	scl	18.25	10.18
30-58	Bw2	53.95	19.15	26.90	4.68	7.48	12.58	19.65	9.56	-	scl	26.99	14.02
58-117	Bw3	52.68	19.51	27.81	2.84	5.47	14.72	20.82	8.83	-	scl	37.86	17.40
117-160	Bw4	49.95	17.27	32.79	2.11	5.07	14.15	20.49	8.13	-	scl	44.15	20.38

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	CaCO <sub>3</sub>	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation	ESP						
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl				dS m <sup>-1</sup>	%	%	Ca	Mg					K	Na	Total	cmol kg <sup>-1</sup>	%	%
0-11	8.31	-	-	0.33	0.46	2.76	-	-	0.45	0.47	-	20.57	1.01	100	0.90						
11-30	9.25	-	-	0.20	0.31	4.20	-	-	0.19	1.40	-	23.98	0.95	100	2.34						
30-58	9.78	-	-	0.40	0.19	5.76	-	-	0.16	1.53	-	24.53	0.91	100	2.49						
58-117	9.94	-	-	0.88	0.23	4.80	-	-	0.18	9.09	-	24.31	0.87	100	14.96						
117-160	9.98	-	-	0.93	0.15	3.00	-	-	0.24	11.09	-	28.27	0.86	100	15.69						

Contd...

**Soil Series:** Bhimanahalli (BMN) **Pedon:** R-3

**Location:** 16°31'82.4"N 77°12'70.8"E, Bheemanahalli village, Sydhapura hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

**Analysis at:** NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine, smectitic (calcareous), isohyperthermic Typic Haplusterts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-8	Ap	20.34	19.94	59.72	2.68	5.03	3.75	5.25	3.64	-	c	50.19	33.49
8-40	Bss1	19.61	22.76	57.62	1.94	2.59	5.28	4.96	4.85	-	c	43.22	29.05
40-70	Bss2	21.25	17.65	61.10	3.02	5.26	3.91	5.48	3.58	-	c	44.30	30.25
70-120	Bss3	19.08	22.29	58.63	1.75	5.04	3.84	5.15	3.29	-	c	43.26	30.31
120-170	Bss4	11.11	20.44	68.45	2.04	1.93	1.70	2.83	2.61	-	c	51.33	33.51

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5) dS m <sup>-1</sup>	O.C. %	CaCO <sub>3</sub> %	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation %	ESP %
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl				Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
0-8	8.2	-	-	0.284	0.72	4.94	-	-	1.20	0.34	-	52.70	0.88	100	0.65
8-40	8.44	-	-	0.139	0.40	7.28	-	-	0.30	0.48	-	52.06	0.90	100	0.93
40-70	8.32	-	-	0.202	0.40	6.37	-	-	0.18	0.40	-	52.52	0.86	100	0.77
70-120	9.3	-	-	0.282	0.36	6.89	-	-	0.27	0.38	-	50.97	0.87	100	0.75
120-170	8.47	-	-	0.305	0.37	8.19	-	-	0.28	0.91	-	58.19	0.85	100	1.57

Contd...

**Soil Series:** Dastharabad (DSB) **Pedon:** R-17

**Location:** 16°31' 98.6"N 77°22'93.0"E, Duppalli village, Sydhapura hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

**Analysis at:** NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic Paralithic Haplustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-6	Ap	90.51	4.84	4.64	7.06	8.07	37.24	26.03	12.11	35	s	5.32	1.59
6-17	Bt1	49.11	8.08	42.81	10.67	15.44	10.00	8.44	4.56	20	sc	20.68	13.16
17-43	Bt2	39.54	2.84	57.63	12.89	9.14	7.71	6.83	2.97	50	c	26.69	18.50

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	CaCO <sub>3</sub>	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation	ESP			
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl				dS m <sup>-1</sup>	%	%	Ca	Mg					K	Na	Total
										cmol kg <sup>-1</sup>						%	%	
0-6	5.93	-	-	0.04	0.67	0.00	2.00	0.54	0.07	0.01	2.61	3.60	0.78	73	0.14			
6-17	7.31	-	-	0.110	0.91	0.91	11.19	3.37	0.12	0.49	15.00	15.20	0.36	100	3.22			
17-43	6.64	-	-	0.048	0.76	0.00	18.81	5.57	0.23	0.09	24.70	24.90	0.43	99	0.38			

*Contd...*

**Soil Series:** Vanakanahalli (VNK) **Pedon:** R-15

**Location:** 16°43'49.5"N 77°17'17.9"E, Yaleri village, Balichakra hobli, Yadgiri taluk and district

**Analysis at:** NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Clayey, mixed isohyperthermic Paralithic Haplustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-18	Ap	82.61	8.09	9.30	6.77	8.59	21.13	34.58	11.53	-	ls	8.85	3.53
18-61	Bt	54.51	8.73	36.77	4.93	6.18	14.15	20.75	8.49	-	sc	18.88	11.63

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	CaCO <sub>3</sub>	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation	ESP			
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl				dS m <sup>-1</sup>	%	%	Ca	Mg					K	Na	Total
0-18	5.37	-	-	0.11	0.60	0.00	2.96	1.45	0.13	0.14	4.68	6.27	0.67	75	2.22			
18-61	4.71	-	-	0.05	0.81	0.00	5.56	2.24	0.10	0.05	7.95	13.31	0.36	60	0.38			

*Contd...*



**Soil Series:** Hosalli (HSL) **Pedon:** R-3

**Location:** 16°46'60.3"N 77°05'47.6"E, Mudhanala village, Yadgir hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

**Analysis at:** NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine, mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-10	Ap	88.43	5.15	6.42	5.69	6.40	36.04	27.31	12.99	-	s	7.40	2.74
10-30	Bw1	58.47	7.24	34.29	4.26	9.37	19.91	19.28	5.64	-	scl	19.07	11.57
30-50	Bw2	51.43	12.67	35.90	3.49	8.89	16.72	15.87	6.46	<15	sc	21.64	12.44
50-90	Bw3	49.89	13.64	36.47	2.43	2.96	20.61	16.17	7.72	<15	sc	21.12	12.95

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5) dS m <sup>-1</sup>	O.C. %	CaCO <sub>3</sub> %	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation %	ESP %
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl				Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
0-10	7.16	-	-	0.117	0.48	0.00	2.83	1.50	0.15	0.29	4.76	4.90	0.76	97	5.94
10-30	6.91	-	-	0.040	0.36	0.00	10.64	5.43	0.10	0.26	16.43	17.80	0.52	92	1.47
30-50	8.17	-	-	0.182	0.24	1.43	-	-	0.12	0.22	-	19.90	0.55	100	1.08
50-90	8.60	-	-	0.148	0.20	4.29	-	-	0.13	0.16	-	19.70	0.54	100	0.81

Contd...

**Soil Series:** Anur (ANR) **Pedon:** R-15

**Location:** 16°32'45.0"N 77°23'57.4"E, Duppalli village, Sydhapura hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

**Analysis at:** NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine, mixed (calcareous), isohyperthermic Typic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-18	Ap	64.60	13.44	21.96	7.33	10.42	18.68	20.12	8.05	<15	scl	16.59	7.96
18-49	Bw1	56.66	12.19	31.15	4.73	9.80	18.66	17.02	6.45	-	scl	33.38	13.51
49-95	Bw2	39.94	17.81	42.25	3.09	3.30	15.44	10.65	7.45	<15	c	44.68	25.23
95-123	Bw3	30.65	17.58	51.77	1.50	5.57	10.18	9.65	3.75	<15	c	54.94	32.07

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5) dS m <sup>-1</sup>	O.C. %	CaCO <sub>3</sub> %	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation %	ESP %
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl				Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
0-18	10.17	-	-	0.365	0.48	6.11	-	-	0.25	3.52	-	19.90	0.91	100	7.08
18-49	10.32	-	-	1.38	0.30	6.76	-	-	0.21	16.03	-	24.60	0.79	100	26.07
49-95	10.08	-	-	2.55	0.17	6.11	-	-	0.33	21.49	-	32.60	0.77	100	26.36
95-123	9.92	-	-	2.56	0.12	7.93	-	-	0.51	26.03	-	36.00	0.70	100	28.92

## INTERPRETATION FOR LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The most important soil and site characteristics that affect the land use and conservation needs of an area are land capability, soil depth, soil texture, coarse fragments, available water capacity, soil slope, soil erosion, soil reaction etc. These are interpreted from the data base generated through land resource inventory and several thematic maps are generated. These would help in identifying the areas suitable for growing crops and, soil and water conservation measures and structures needed thus helping to maintain good soil health for sustained crop production. The various interpretative and thematic maps generated are described below.

### 5.1 Land Capability Classification

Land capability classification is an interpretative grouping of soil map units (soil phases) mainly based on inherent soil characteristics, external land features and environmental factors that limit the use of land for agriculture, pasture, forestry, or other uses on a sustained basis (IARI, 1971). The land and soil characteristics used to group the land resources in an area into various land capability classes, subclasses and units are

*Soil Characteristics:* Depth, texture, gravelliness, calcareousness.

*Land characteristics:* Slope, erosion, drainage, rock outcrops.

*Climate:* Total rainfall and its distribution, and length of crop growing period.

The Land capability classification system is divided into land capability classes, subclasses and units based on the level of information available. Eight land capability classes are recognized. They are

*Class I:* They are very good lands that have no limitations or very few limitations that restrict their use.

*Class II:* They are good lands that have minor limitations and require moderate conservation practices.

*Class III:* They are moderately good lands that have moderate limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require special conservation practices.

*Class IV:* They are fairly good lands that have very severe limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require very careful management.

*Class V:* Soils in these lands are not likely to erode, but have other limitations like wetness that are impractical to remove and as such not suitable for agriculture, but suitable for pasture or forestry with minor limitations.

*Class VI:* The lands have severe limitations that make them generally unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with moderate limitations.

*Class VII:* The lands have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with major limitations.

*Class VIII:* Soil and other miscellaneous areas (rock lands) that have very severe limitations that nearly preclude their use for any crop production, but suitable for wildlife, recreation and installation of wind mills.

The land capability subclasses are recognised based on the dominant limitations observed within a given land capability class. The subclasses are designated by adding a lower case letter like 'e', 'w', 's', or 'c' to the class numeral. The subclass "e" indicates that the main hazard is risk of erosion, "w" indicates drainage or wetness as a limitation for plant growth, "s" indicates shallow soil depth, coarse or heavy textures, calcareousness, salinity/alkalinity or gravelliness and "c" indicates limitation due to climate.

The land capability subclasses have been further subdivided into land capability units based on the kinds of limitations present in each subclass. Ten land capability units are used in grouping the soil map units. They are stony or rocky (0), erosion hazard (slope, erosion) (1), coarse texture (sand, loamy sand, sandy loam) (2), fine texture (cracking clay, silty clay) (3), slowly permeable subsoil (4), coarse underlying material (5), salinity/alkali (6), stagnation, overflow, high ground water table (7), soil depth (8) and fertility problems (9). The capability units thus identified have similar soil and land characteristics that respond similarly to a given level of management. The soils of the microwatershed have been classified upto land capability subclass level.

The 12 soil map units identified in the Horanchi-2 microwatershed are grouped under 3 land capability classes and 4 subclasses. An area about 341 ha (88%) in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture (Fig. 5.1). About 25 ha covered by Rock outcrops and others (water bodies) cover an area of about 23 ha in the microwatershed.

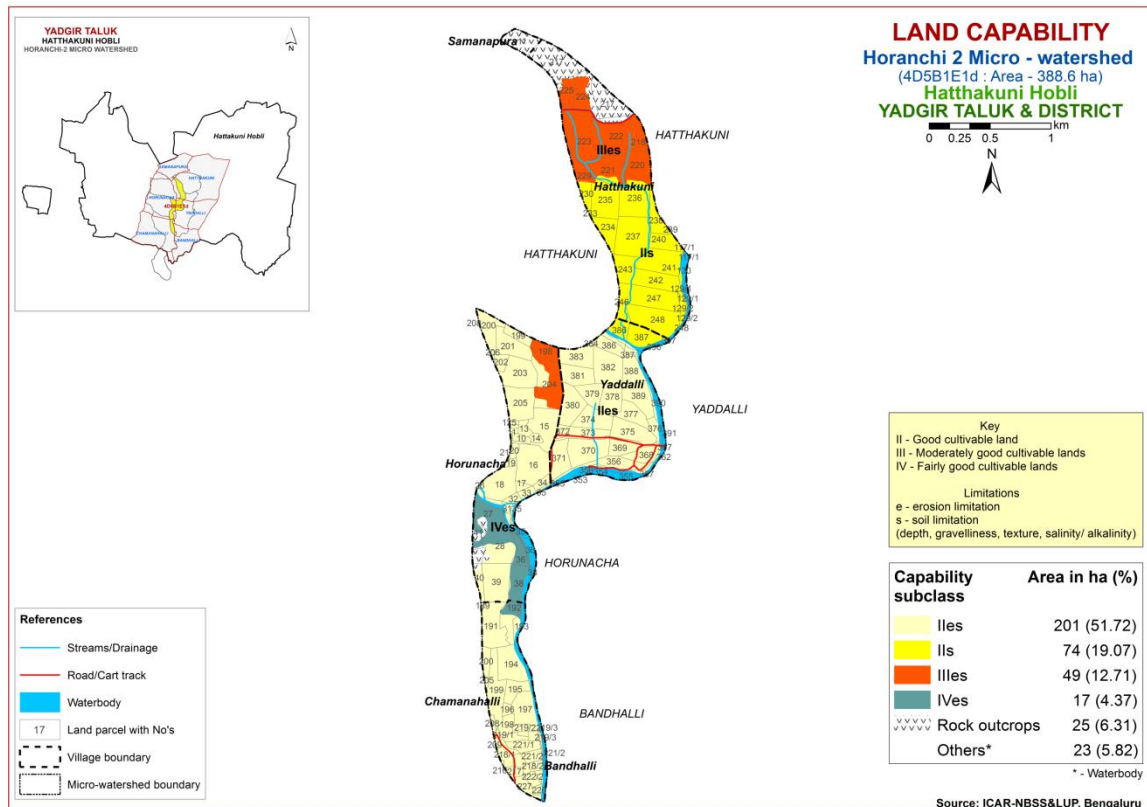


Fig. 5.1 Land Capability map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

Good cultivable lands (Class II) cover an area of 275 ha (71%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of soil and erosion. Moderately good cultivable lands (Class III) cover an area of about 49 ha (13%) and are distributed in the northern and western part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of soil and erosion. Fairly good cultivable lands (Class IV) cover about 17 ha (4%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. They have very severe limitations of soil and erosion.

## 5.2 Soil Depth

Soil depth refers to the depth of the soil occurring above the parent material or hard rock. The depth of the soil determines the effective rooting depth for plants and in accordance with soil texture, mineralogy and gravel content, the capacity of the soil column to hold water and nutrient availability. Soil depth is one of the most important soil characteristic that is used in differentiating soils into different soil series. The soil depth classes used in identifying soils in the field are very shallow (<25 cm), shallow (25-50 cm), moderately shallow (50-75 cm), moderately deep (75-100 cm), deep (100-150 cm) and very deep (>150 cm). They were used to classify the soils into different depth classes and a soil depth map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is given in Fig. 5.2.

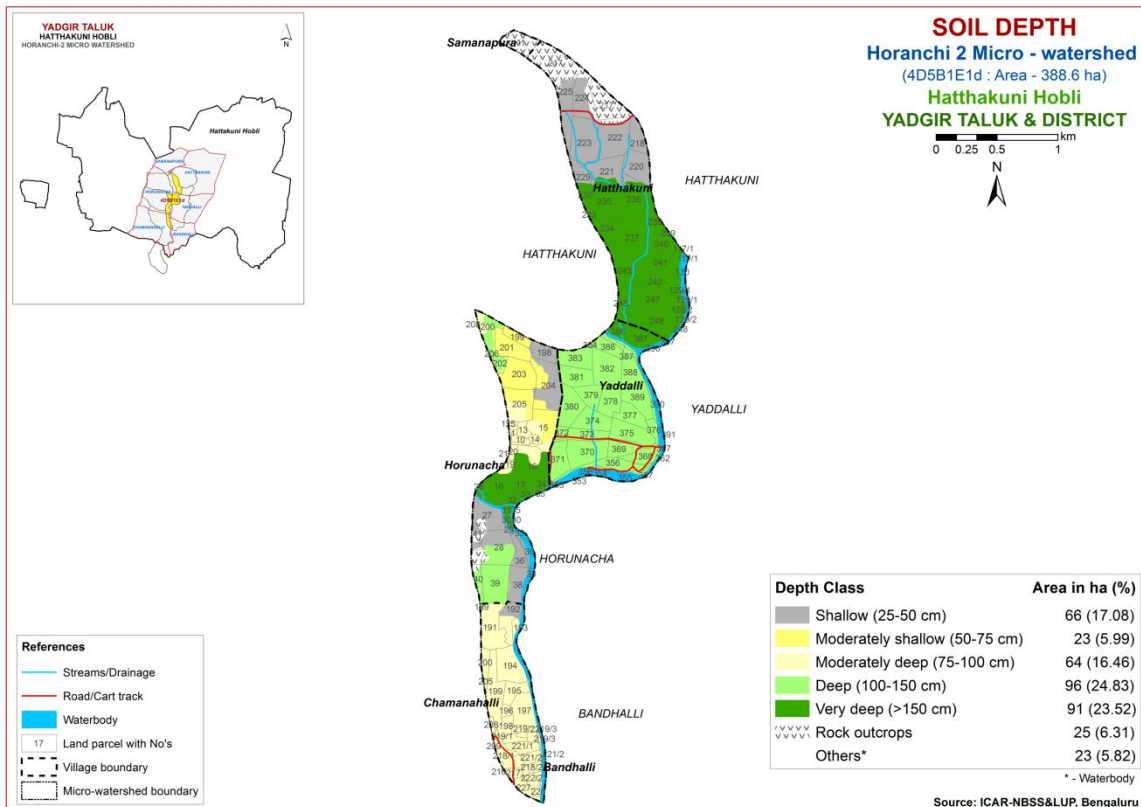


Fig. 5.2 Soil Depth map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

Shallow (25-50 cm) soils cover an area of 66 ha (17%) and are distributed in the northern, southern and western part of the microwatershed. Moderately shallow (50-75 cm) soils cover an area of 23 ha (6%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Moderately deep (75-100 cm) soils cover an area of 64 ha (16%) and are distributed in the western and southern part of the microwatershed. Deep (100-150 cm) soils cover an area of 96 ha (25%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Very deep (>150 cm) soils cover an area of 91 ha (24%) and are distributed in the northern and western part of the microwatershed.

The most productive lands 187 ha (49%) with respect to soil rooting depth where all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown are deep to very deep (100 to >150 cm depth) soils occurring in the central, eastern, northern, western and southern part of the microwatershed.

### 5.3 Surface Soil Texture

Texture is an expression to indicate the coarseness or fineness of the soil as determined by the relative proportion of primary particles of sand, silt and clay. It has a direct bearing on the structure, porosity, adhesion and consistence. The surface layer of a soil to a depth of about 25 cm is the layer that is most used by crops and plants. The surface soil textural class provides a guide to understanding soil-water retention and availability, nutrient holding capacity, infiltration, workability, drainage, physical and chemical behaviour, microbial activity and crop suitability. The textural classes used for

LRI were used to classify and a surface soil texture map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.3.

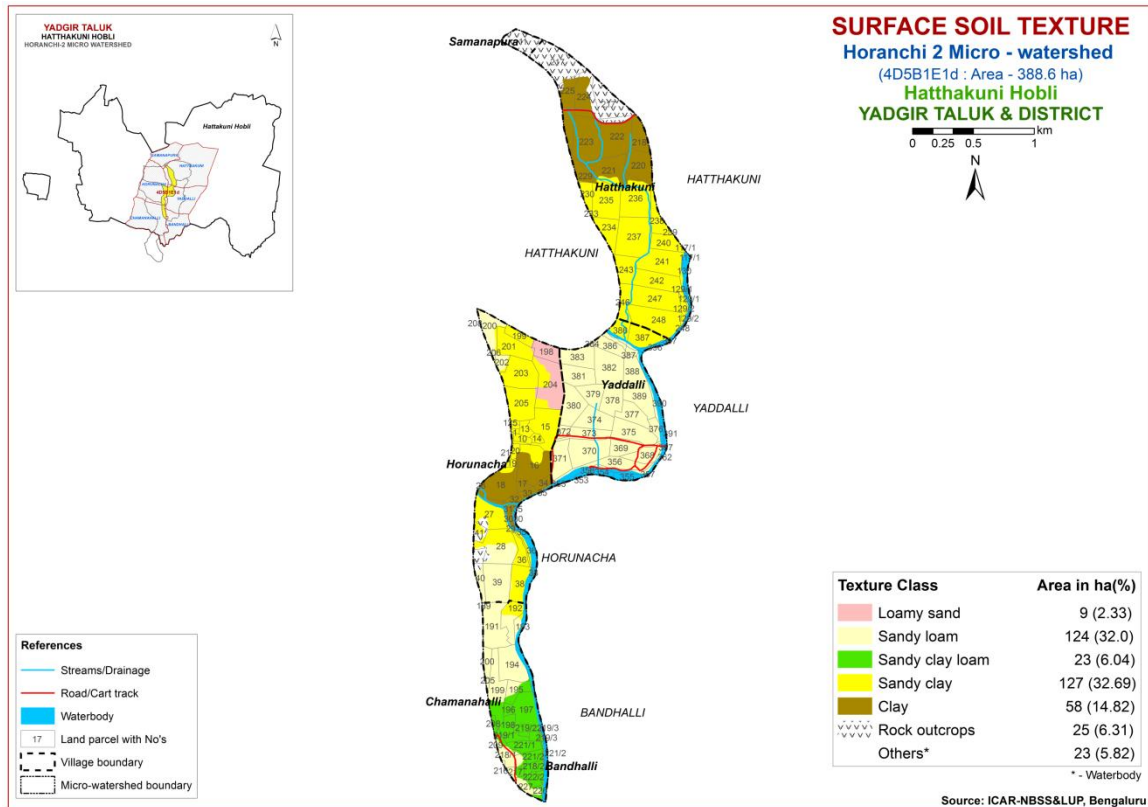


Fig. 5.3 Surface Soil Texture map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

An area of about 9 ha (2%) area is sandy and is distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. An area of 147 ha (38%) has soils that are loamy at the surface and occur in the central, eastern, western and southern part of the microwatershed. An area of 185 ha (48%) has soils that are clay at the surface and occur in the major part of the microwatershed.

Major area of (86%) the microwatershed is most productive with respect to surface soil texture. The clayey soils (48%) have high potential for soil-water retention and availability, and nutrient retention and availability, but have more problems of drainage, infiltration, workability and other physical problems. The other productive lands are loamy soils (38%) which also have high potential for soil-water retention and nutrient availability but have no drainage or other physical problems. The sandy soils (2%) are also problematic but productive for root and tuber crops, but these soils have the major limitation of moisture and nutrient retention capacity, hence frequent and shallow irrigation with balanced fertilizer application is to be followed in order to get better crop yields.

## 5.4 Soil Gravelliness

Gravel is the term used for describing coarse fragments between 2 mm and 7.5 cm diameter and stones for those between 7.5 cm and 25 cm. The presence of gravel and stones in soil reduces the volume of soil responsible for moisture and nutrient storage, drainage, infiltration and runoff, and hinders plant growth by impeding root growth and seedling emergence, intercultural operations and farm mechanization. The gravelliness classes used in LRI were used to classify the soils and using these classes a gravelliness map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.4.

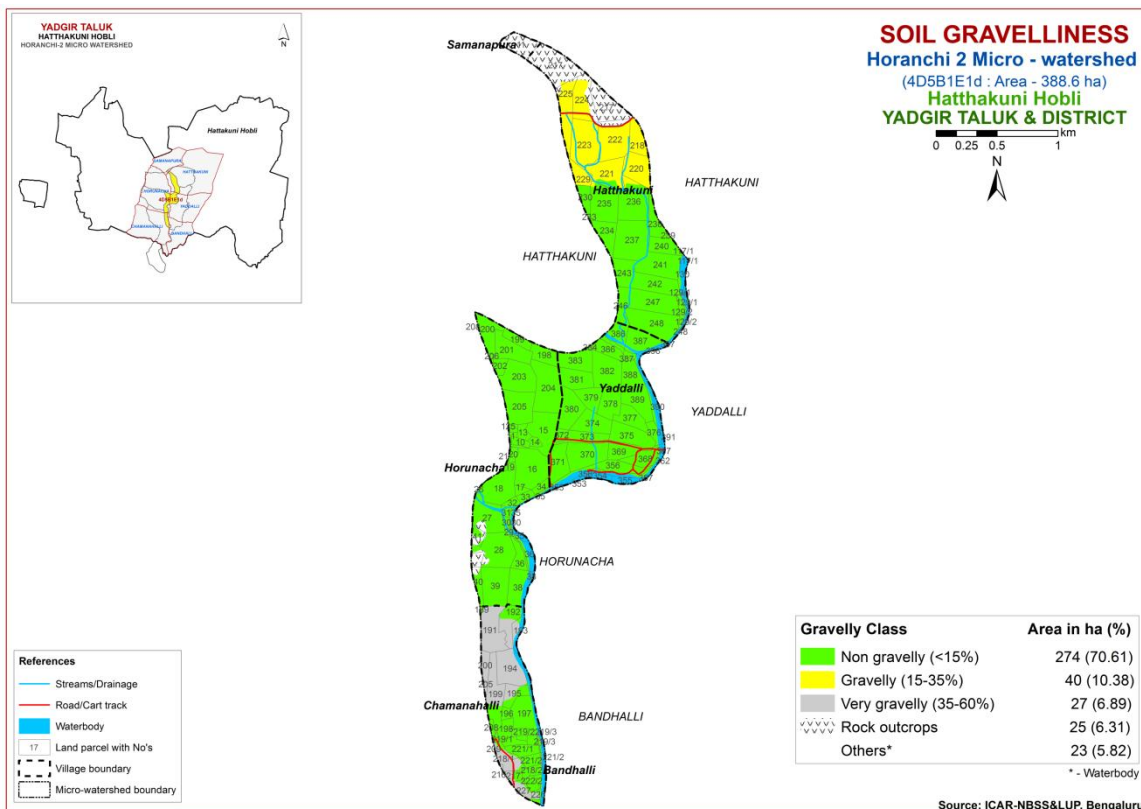


Fig. 5.4 Soil Gravelliness map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

Maximum area of about 274 ha (71%) is non gravelly (<15%), 40 ha (10%) is gravelly (15-35%) and 27 ha (7%) is very gravelly (35-60%) soil in the microwatershed

The most productive soils (71%) that are non gravelly (<15%), where all climatically adapted long duration crops can be grown. The problem soils covering 7% area are problematic where only short or medium duration crops can be grown.

## 5.5 Available Water Capacity

The soil available water capacity (AWC) is estimated based on the ability of the soil column to retain water between the tensions of 0.33 and 15 bar in a depth of 100 cm or the entire solum if the soil is shallower. The AWC of the soils (soil series) as estimated by considering the soil texture, mineralogy, soil depth and gravel content (Sehgal *et al.*,



1990) and accordingly the soil map units were grouped into five AWC classes viz, very low (<50 mm/m), low (50-100 mm/m), medium (100-150 mm/m), high (150-200 mm/m) and very high (>200 mm/m) and using these values, an AWC map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different AWC classes in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.5.

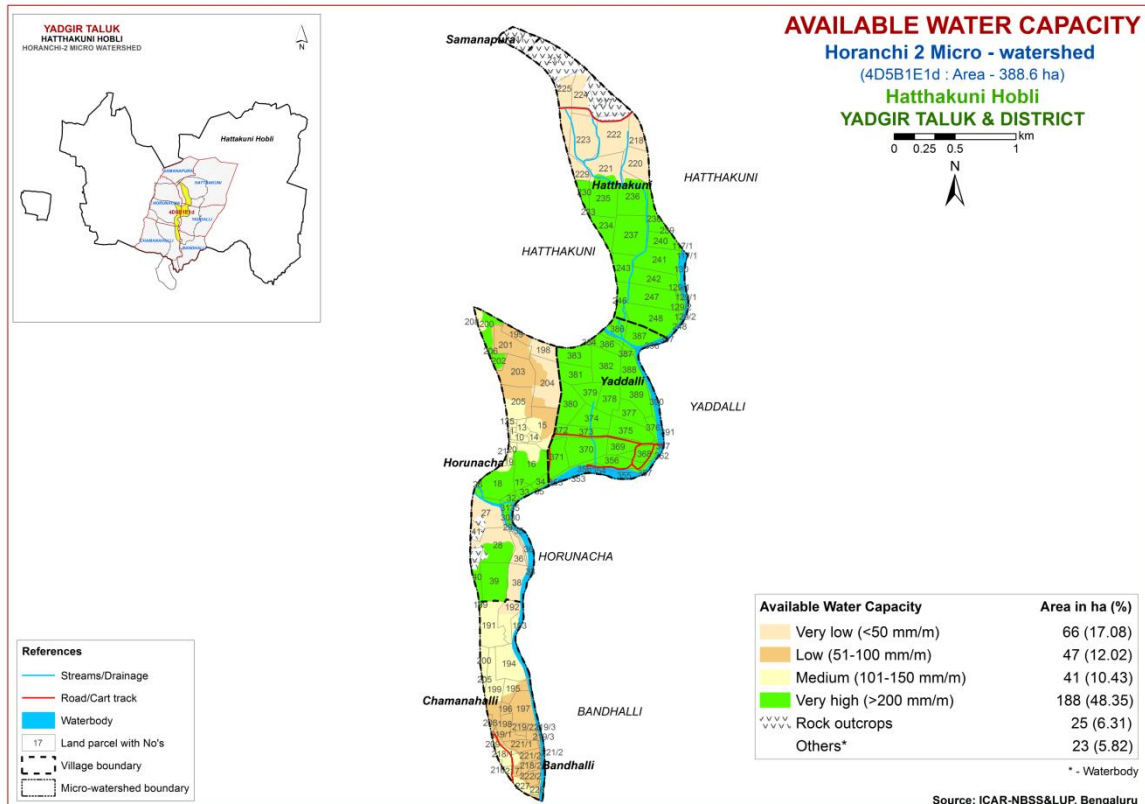


Fig. 5.5 Soil Available Water Capacity map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

An area of about 47 ha (12%) and 66 ha (17%) in the microwatershed has soils that are low (51-100 mm/m) and very low (<50mm/m) in available water capacity and are distributed in the northern, western and southern part of the microwatershed. Medium (101-150 mm/m) in an area of 41 ha (10%) and are distributed in the western and southern part of the microwatershed. Very high (>200 mm/m) in an area of 188 ha (48%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed.

About 113 ha (29%) area in the microwatershed has soils that are problematic with regard to available water capacity. Here, only short duration crops can be grown and the probability of crop failure is very high. These areas are best put to other alternative uses. An area of 188 ha (48%) are potential areas with regard to AWC where all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown.

### 5.6 Soil Slope

Soil slope refers to the inclination of the surface of the land. It is defined by gradient, shape and length, and is an integral feature of any soil as a natural body. Slope is

considered important in soil genesis, land use and land development. The length and gradient of slope influences the rate of runoff, infiltration, erosion and deposition. The soil map units were grouped into two slope classes and a slope map was generated showing the area extent and their geographic distribution in the microwatershed (Fig. 5.6).

Maximum area of about 267 ha (69%) falls under very gently sloping (1-3% slope) lands and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. An area of about 74 ha (19%) falls under nearly level (0-1% slope) lands and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed.

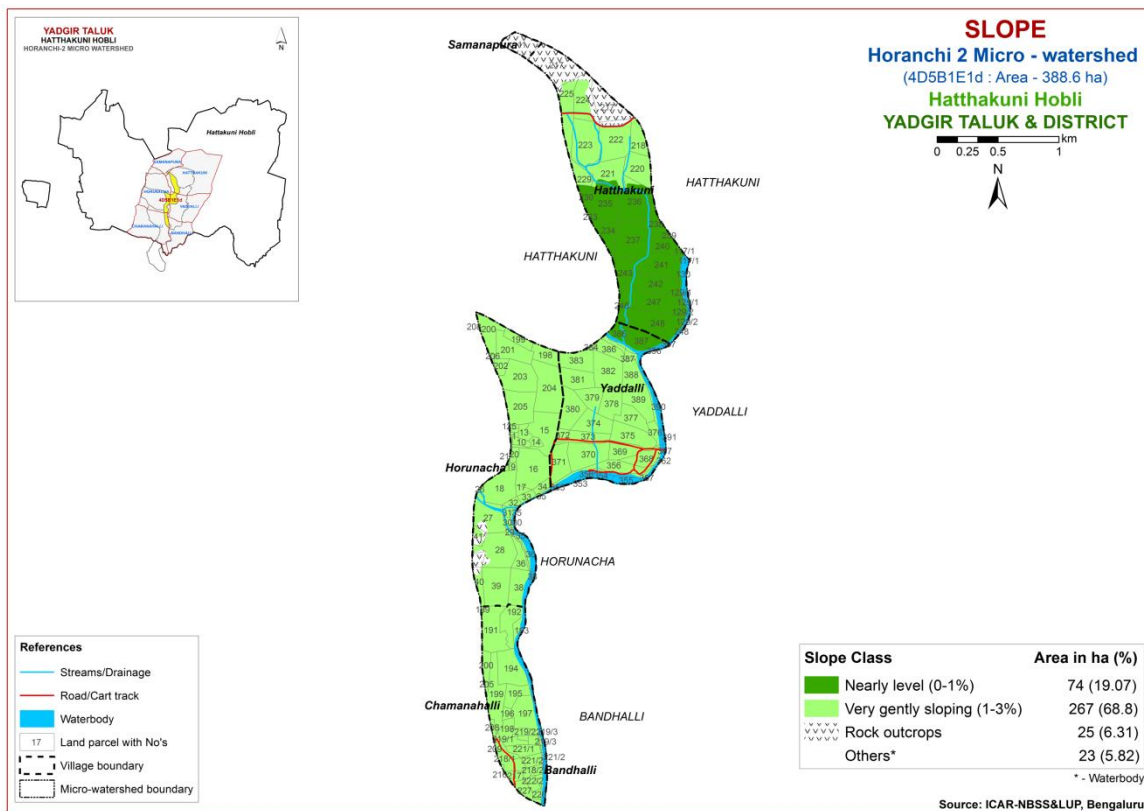


Fig. 5.6 Soil Slope map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

Entire area of about 341 ha (88%) in the microwatershed, has high potential in respect of soil slopes. In these areas, all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown without much soil and water conservation and other land development measures.

### 5.7 Soil Erosion

Soil erosion refers to the wearing away of the earth's surface by the forces of water, wind and ice involving detachment and transport of soil by raindrop impact. It is used for accelerated soil erosion resulting from disturbance of the natural landscape by burning, excessive grazing and indiscriminate felling of forest trees and tillage, all usually by man. The erosion classes showing an estimate of the current erosion status as judged

from field observations in the form of rills, gullies or a carpet of gravel on the surface are recorded. Four erosion classes, viz, slight erosion (e1), moderate erosion (e2), severe erosion (e3) and very severe erosion (e4) are recognized. The soil map units were grouped into different erosion classes and a soil erosion map generated. The area extent and their spatial distribution in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.7.

Soils that are moderately eroded (e2 class) cover a maximum area of 267 ha (69%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Soils that are slightly eroded (e1 class) cover an area of 74 ha (19%) and are distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed.

An area of about 267 ha (69%) in the microwatershed is problematic because of moderate erosion. For these areas, taking up soil and water conservation and other land development measures are needed.

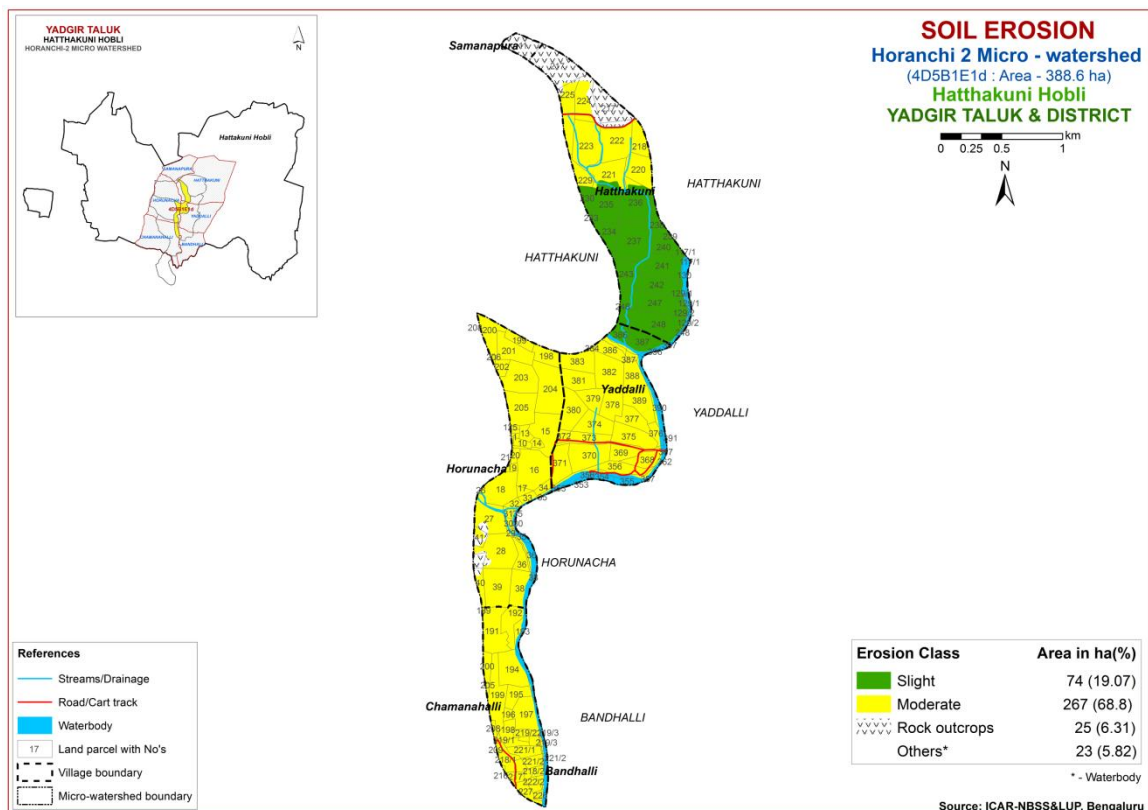


Fig. 5.7 Soil Erosion map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed



## FERTILITY STATUS

Soil fertility plays an important role in increasing crop yield. The adoption of high yielding varieties that require high amounts of nutrients has resulted in deficiency symptoms in crops and plants due to imbalanced fertilization and poor inherent fertility status as these areas are characterised by low rainfall and high temperatures. Hence, it is necessary to know the fertility (macro and micro nutrients) status of the soils of the watersheds for assessing the kind and amount of fertilizers required for each of the crop intended to be grown. For this purpose, the surface soil samples collected from the grid points (one soil sample at every 320 m interval) all over the microwatershed through land resource inventory in the year 2017 were analysed for pH, EC, organic carbon, available phosphorus and potassium, and for micronutrients like zinc, boron, copper, iron and manganese, and secondary nutrient sulphur.

Soil fertility data generated has been assessed and individual maps for all the nutrients for the microwatershed have been generated using Kriging method under GIS. The village/survey number wise fertility data for the microwatershed is given in Appendix-II.

### 6.1 Soil Reaction (pH)

The soil analysis of the Horanchi-2 microwatershed for soil reaction (pH) showed that an area of about 16 ha (4%) is neutral (pH 6.5-7.3) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 326 ha (84%) is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed.(Fig.6.1). In all, major area of about 326 ha is alkaline, 16 ha is under neutral soils.

### 6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC)

The Electrical Conductivity of the soils in the microwatershed area is  $<2 \text{ dS m}^{-1}$  (Fig 6.2) and as such the soils are non-saline.

### 6.3 Organic Carbon

The soil organic carbon content (an index of available Nitrogen) in the soils of the microwatershed is low ( $<0.5\%$ ) covering an area of about 52 ha (13%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. About 256 ha (66%) is medium (0.5-0.75%) in organic carbon and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. And 34 ha (9%) is high ( $>0.75\%$ ) in organic carbon and are distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.3).

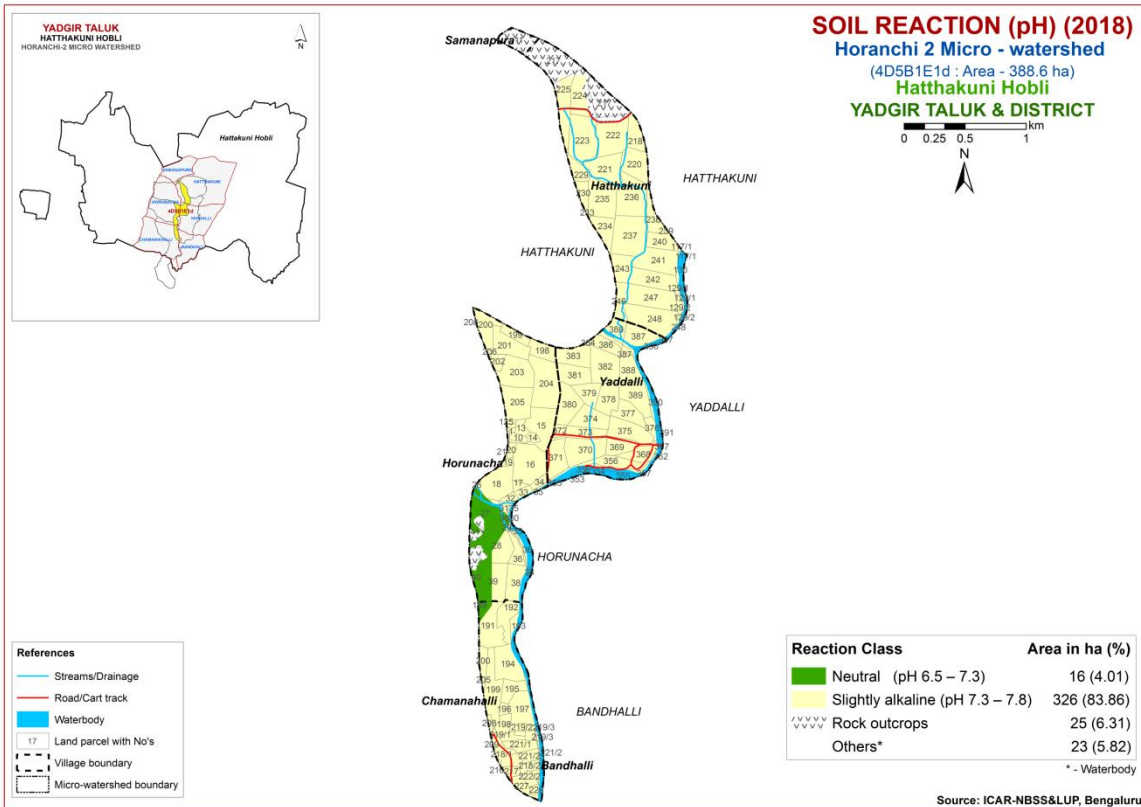


Fig.6.1 Soil Reaction (pH) map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

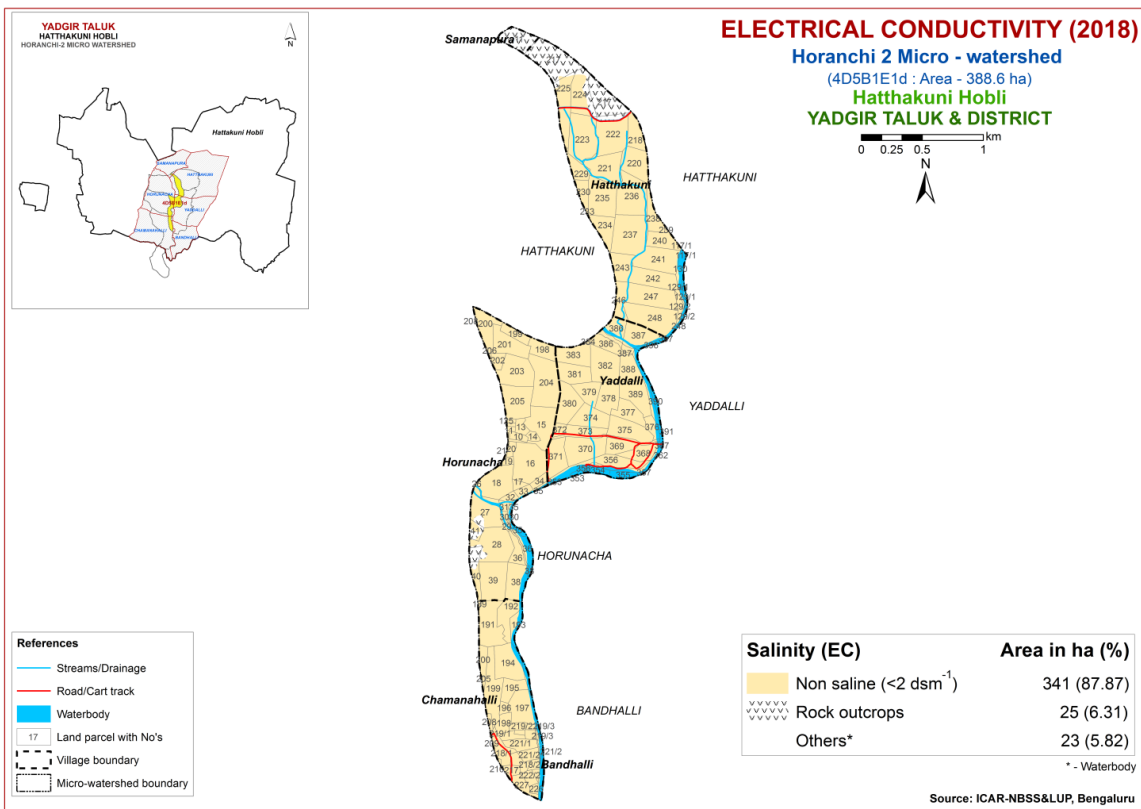


Fig.6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

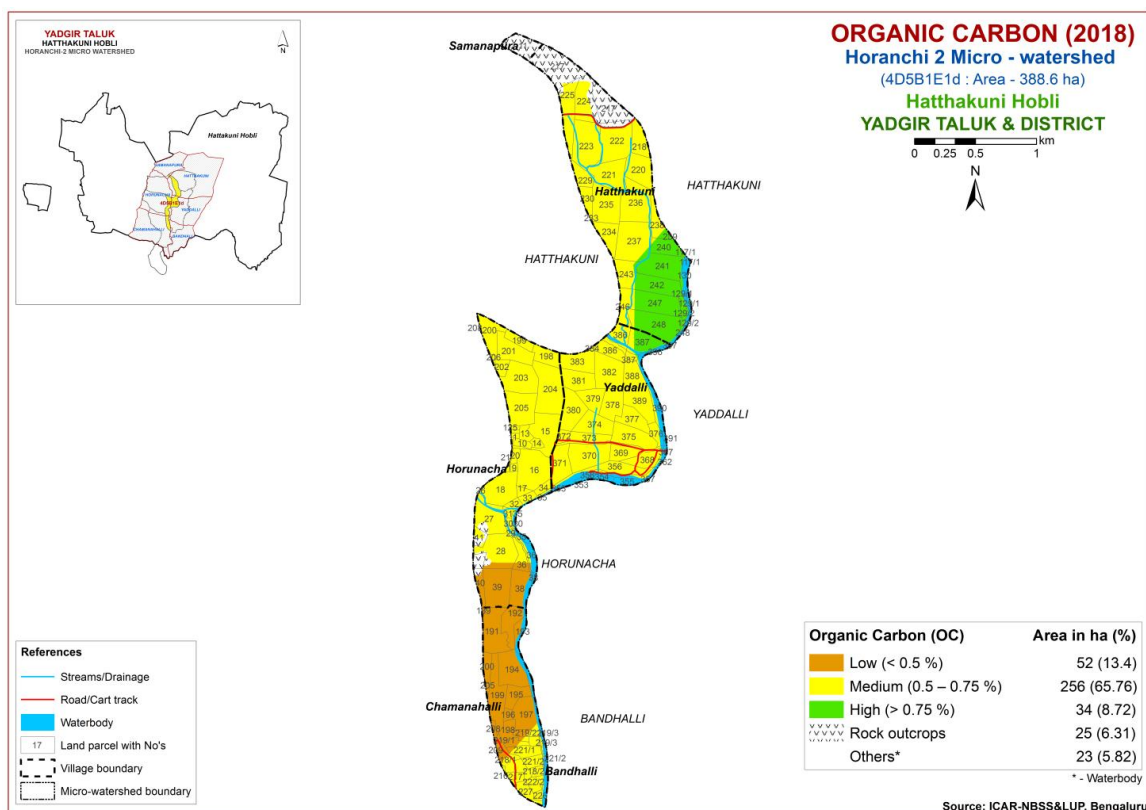


Fig.6.3 Soil Organic Carbon map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

#### 6.4 Available Phosphorus

Available phosphorus content is medium (23-57 kg/ha) covering a maximum area of about 309 ha (80%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. Available phosphorus content is high (>57 kg/ha) in an area of about 32 ha (8%) and occur in the eastern, central and western part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.4).

#### 6.5 Available Potassium

Available potassium content is medium (145-337 kg/ha) in the entire cultivated area of about 341 ha (88%) and occur in all parts of the microwatershed (Fig.6.5).

#### 6.6 Available Sulphur

Available sulphur is medium (10-20 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of about 341 ha (88%) and occur in all parts of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.6).

#### 6.7 Available Boron

Available boron content is medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in an area of 96 ha (25%) and are distributed in the eastern, northern and southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 245 ha (63%) is low (<0.5 ppm) in available boron and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.7).

#### 6.8 Available Iron

Available iron content is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in a maximum area of about 319 ha (82%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed and deficient (<4.5

ppm) is about 22 ha (6%) and are distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.8).

### 6.9 Available Manganese

Available manganese content is sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed (Fig 6.9).

### 6.10 Available Copper

Available copper content is sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed area (Fig 6.10).

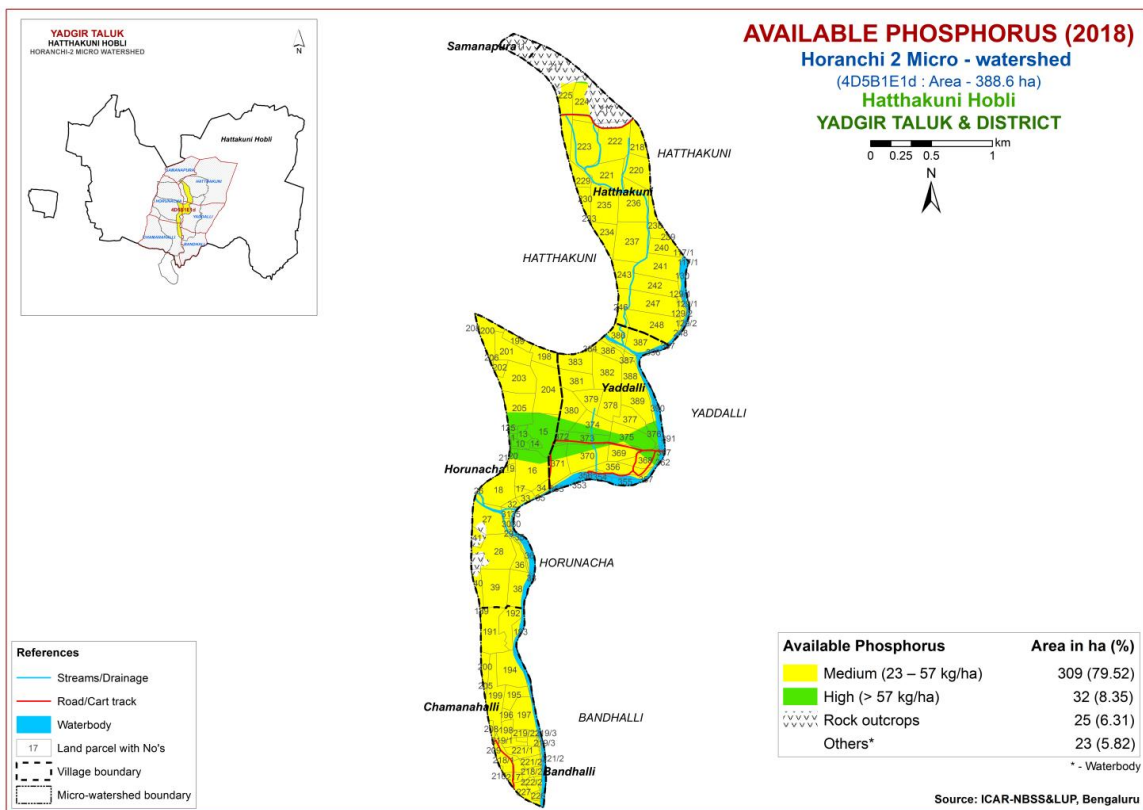


Fig.6.4 Soil Available Phosphorus map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed



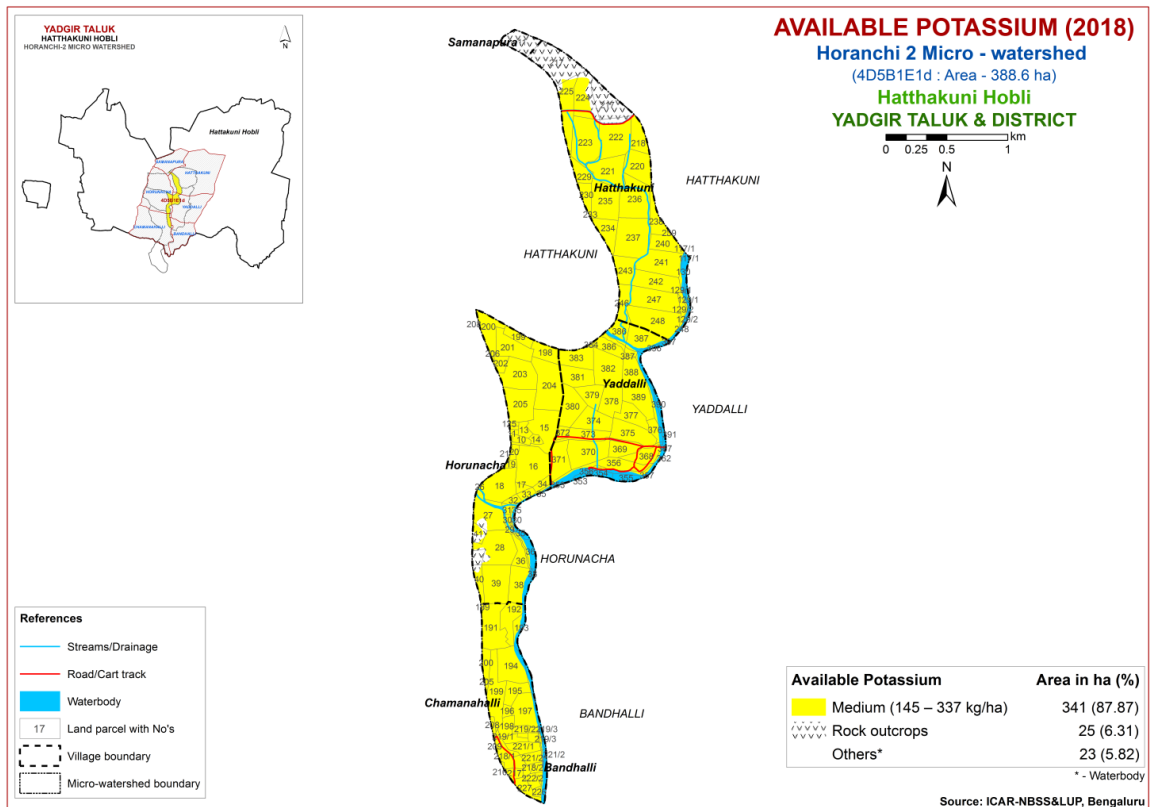


Fig.6.5 Soil Available Potassium map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

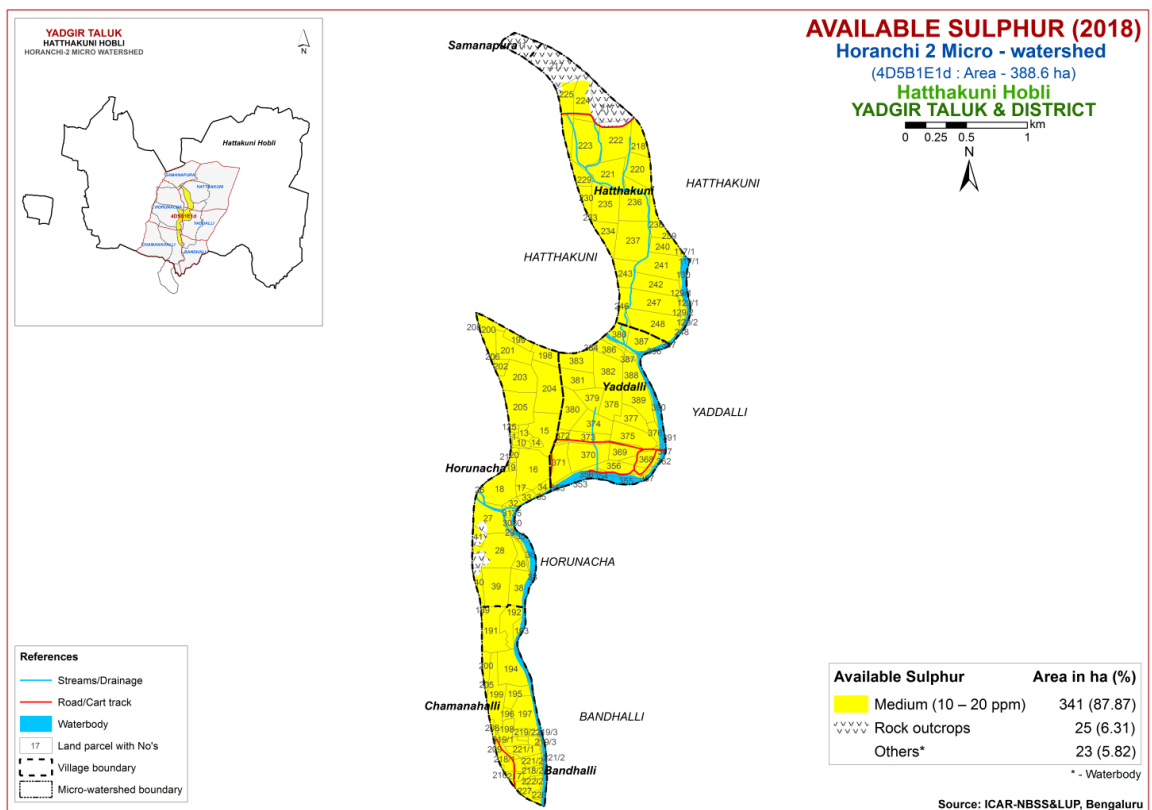


Fig.6.6 Soil Available Sulphur map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

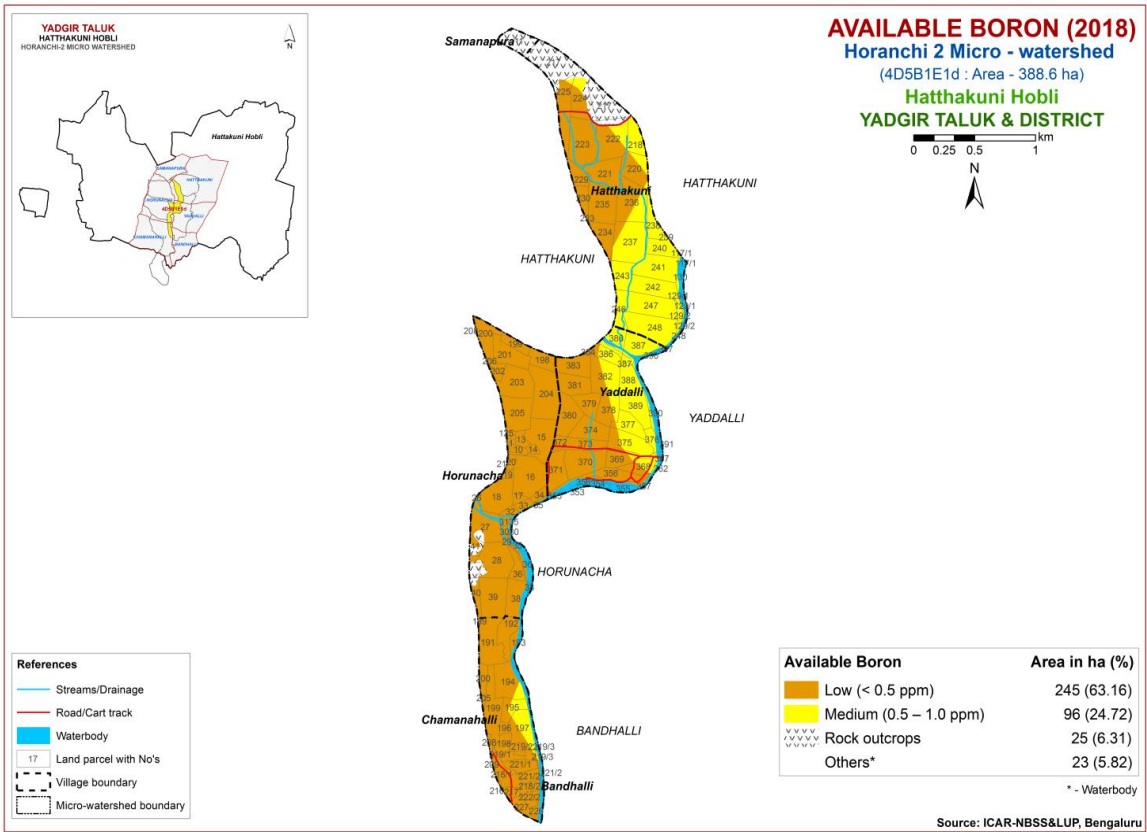


Fig.6.7 Soil Available Boron map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

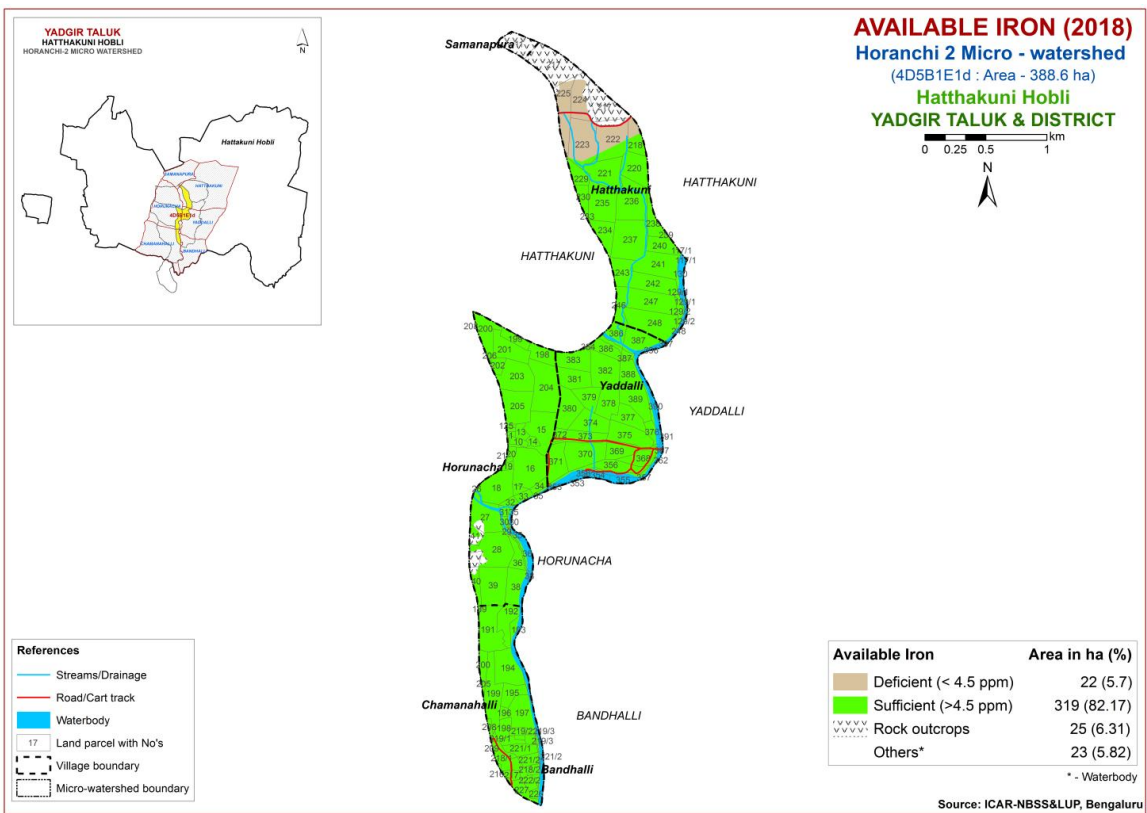


Fig.6.8 Soil Available Iron map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

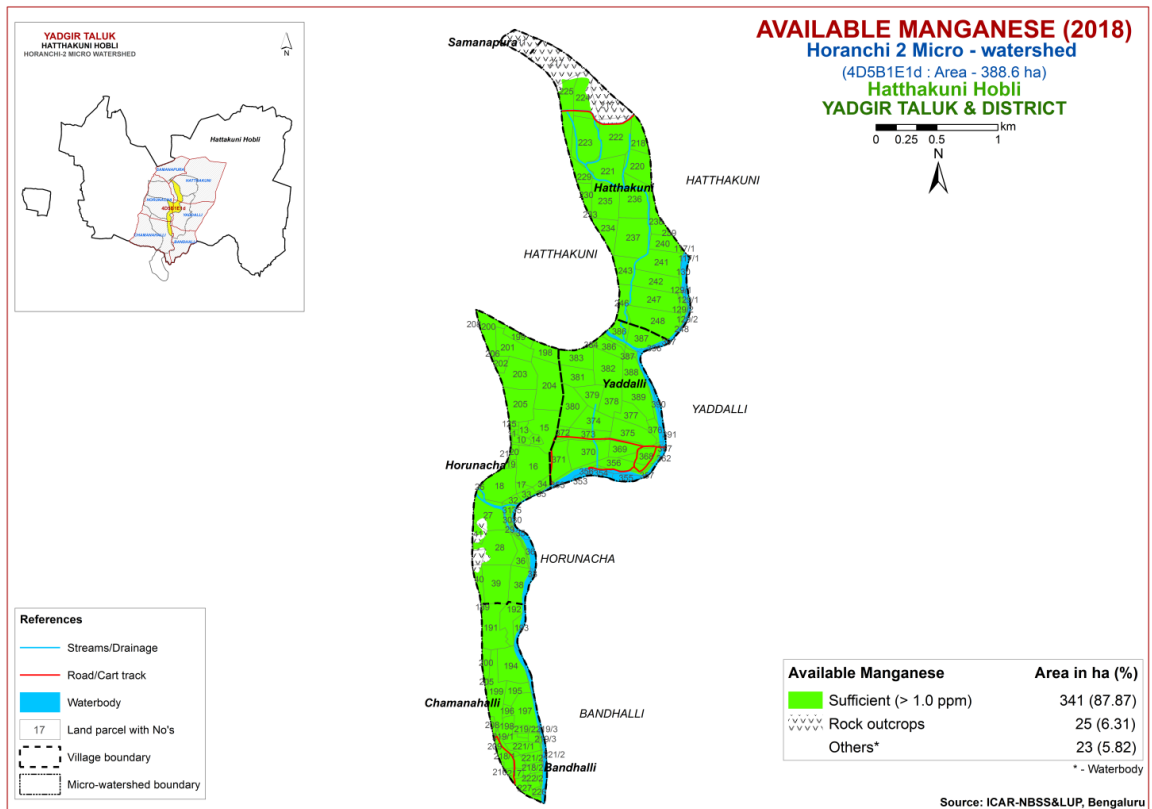


Fig.6.9 Soil Available Manganese map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

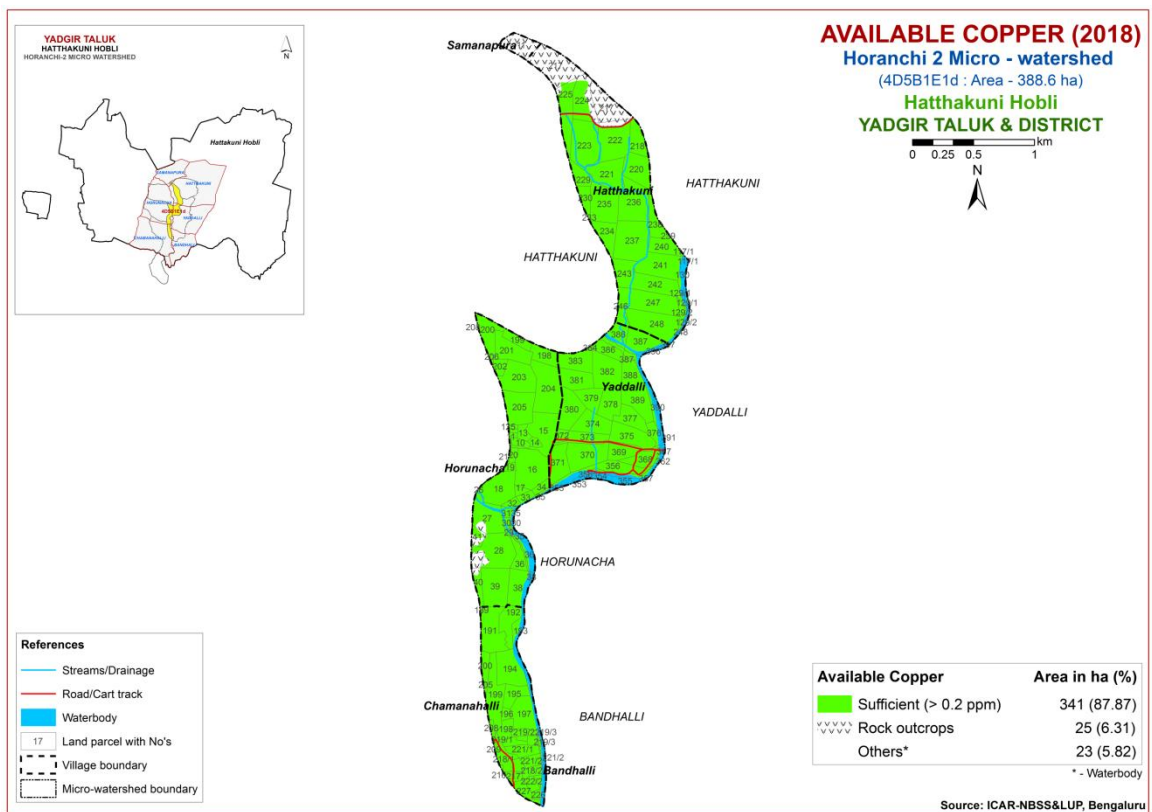


Fig.6.10 Soil Available Copper map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

## 6.11 Available Zinc

Available zinc content is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed (Fig 6.11).

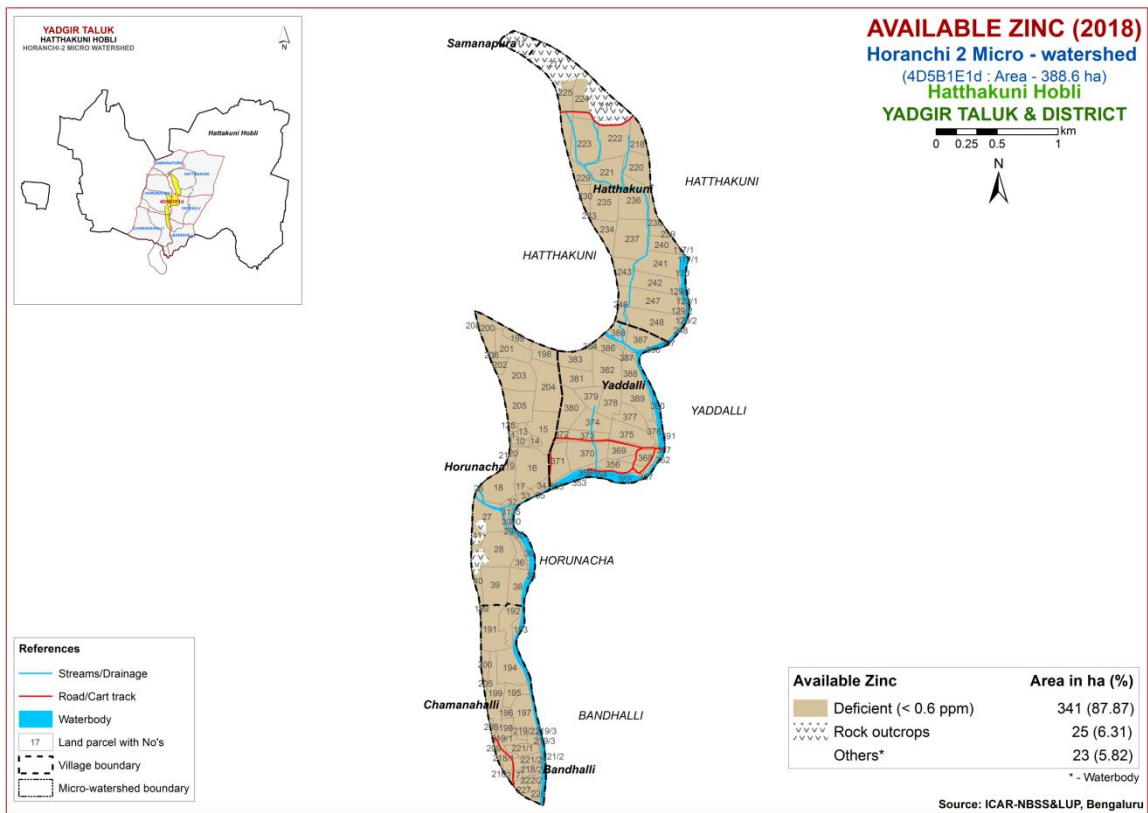


Fig.6.11 Soil Available Zinc map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

## LAND SUITABILITY FOR MAJOR CROPS

The soil and land resource units (soil phases) of Horanchi-2 microwatershed were assessed for their suitability for growing food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops by following the procedure as outlined in FAO, 1976 and 1983. Crop requirements were developed for each of the crop from the available research data and also by referring to Naidu *et. al.* (2006) and Natarajan *et. al.* (2015). The soil and land characteristics were matched with the crop requirement to arrive at the crop suitability. The soil and land characteristics (Table 7.1) and crop requirement (Table 7.2 to 7.30) are given at the end of the chapter. In FAO land suitability classification, two orders are recognized. Order S-Suitable and Order N-Not suitable. The orders have classes, subclasses and units. Order-S has three classes, Class S1-Highly Suitable, Class S2-Moderately Suitable and Class S3- Marginally Suitable. Order N has two classes, N1-Currently not Suitable and N2-Permanently not Suitable. There are no subclasses within the Class S1 as they will have very minor or no limitations for crop growth. Classes S2, S3 and N1 are divided into subclasses based on the kinds of limitations encountered. The limitations that affect crop production are ‘c’ for erratic rainfall and its distribution and length of growing period (LGP), ‘e’ for erosion hazard, ‘r’ for rooting condition, ‘t’ for lighter or heavy texture, ‘g’ for gravelliness or stoniness, ‘n’ for nutrient availability, ‘l’ for topography, ‘m’ for moisture availability, ‘w’ for drainage and ‘z’ for calcareousness. These limitations are indicated as lower case letters to the Class symbol. For example, moderately suitable lands with the limitations of soil depth and erosion are designated as S2re. For the microwatershed, the soil mapping units were evaluated and classified up to subclass level.

Using the above criteria, the soil map units of the microwatershed were evaluated and land suitability maps for 29 major annual and perennial crops were generated. The detailed information on the kind of suitability of each of the soil phase for the crops assessed are given village/ survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-IV.

### 7.1 Land Suitability for Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*)

Sorghum is one of the major food crop grown in Karnataka in an area of 10.47 lakh ha in Bijapur, Gulbarga, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad, Bellary, Chitradurga, Mysore and Tumakuru districts. The crop requirements for growing sorghum (Table 7.2) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing sorghum was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.1.

An area of about 114 ha (29%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing sorghum and are distributed in the eastern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 147 ha (38%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing sorghum and are

distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth, texture and calcareousness. An area of about 80 ha (21%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing sorghum and are distributed in the southern, western and northern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of rooting depth, nutrient availability, calcareousness and gravelliness.

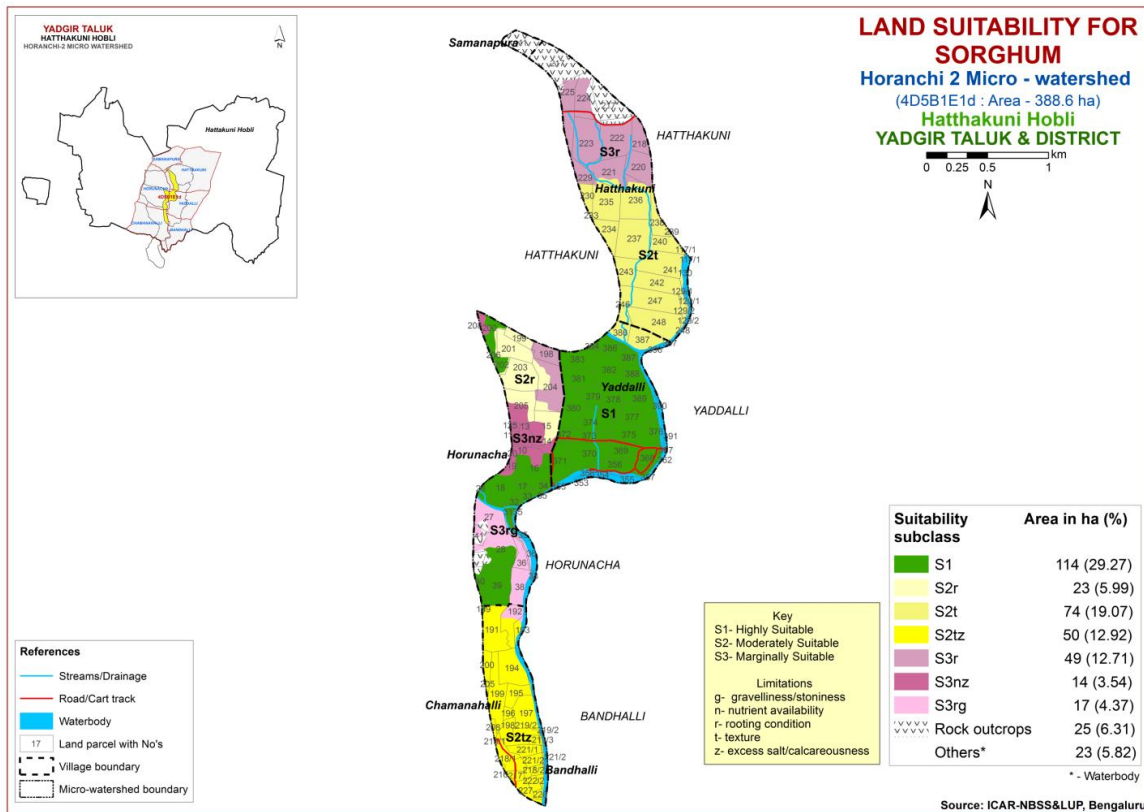


Fig. 7.1 Land Suitability map of Sorghum

## 7.2 Land Suitability for Maize (*Zea mays*)

Maize is one of the most important food crop grown in an area of 13.37 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing maize (Table 7.3) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing maize was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.2.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands for growing maize cover an area of about 251 ha (65%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, nutrient availability and calcareousness. An area of about 90 ha (23%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing maize and are distributed in the northern, western and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, gravelliness, nutrient availability, calcareousness and texture.

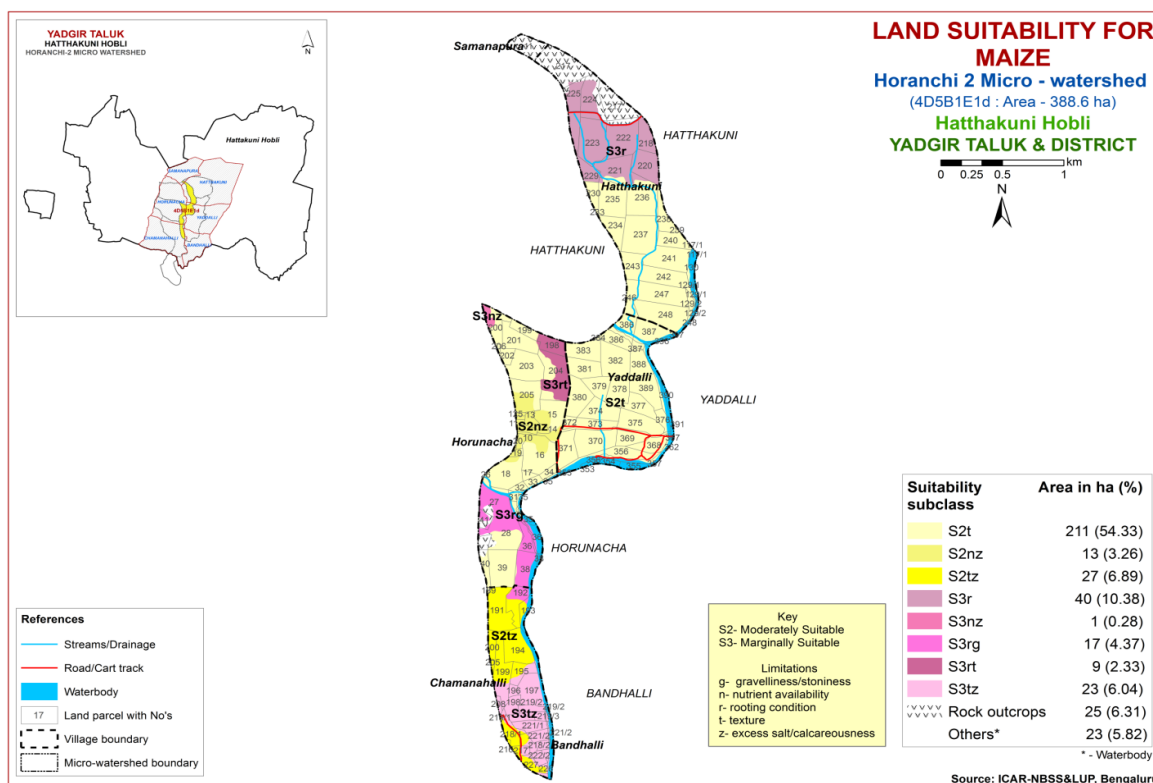


Fig. 7.2 Land Suitability map of Maize

### 7.3 Land Suitability for Bajra (*Pennisetum glaucum*)

Bajra is one of the most important millet crop grown in an area of 2.34 lakh ha in the northern districts of Karnataka state. The crop requirements for growing bajra (Table 7.4) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing bajra was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.3.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands for growing bajra cover an area of about 261 ha (67%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, rooting depth, calcareousness and drainage. An area of about 80 ha (21%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing bajra and are distributed in the northern, western and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, gravelliness, nutrient availability, calcareousness and texture.

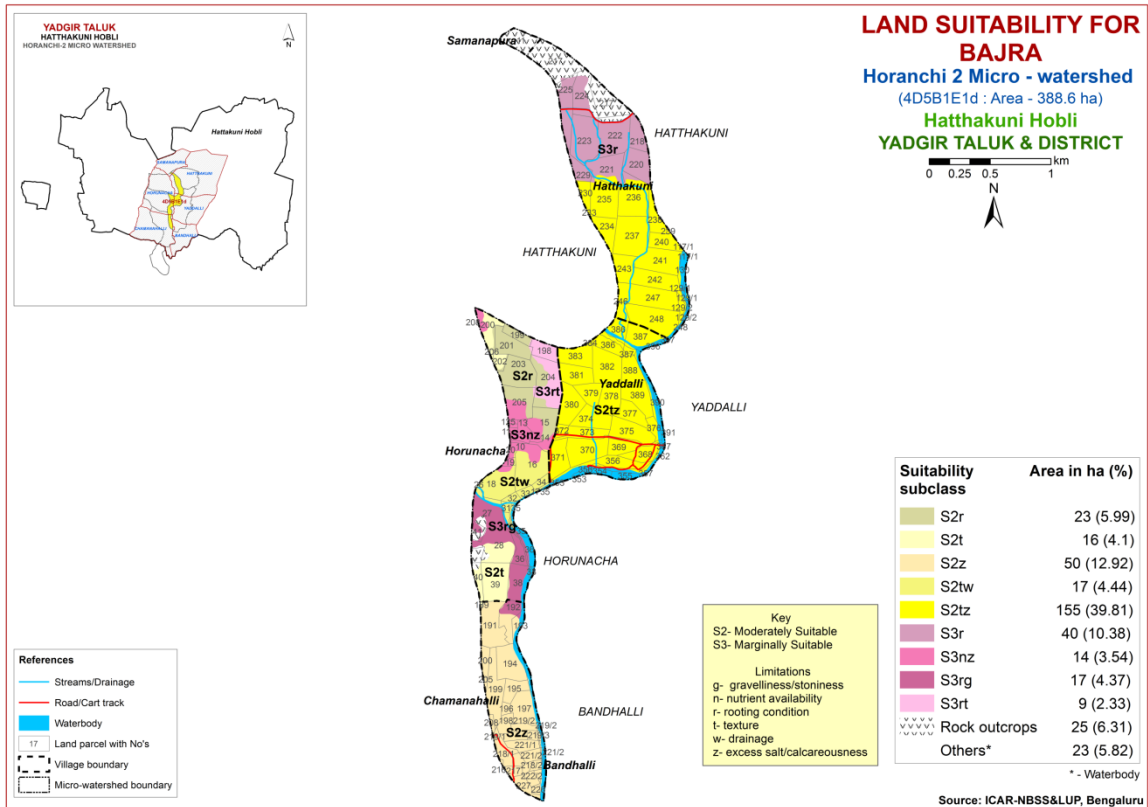


Fig. 7.3 Land Suitability map of Bajra

#### 7.4 Land Suitability for Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*)

Groundnut is one of the major oilseed crop grown in an area of 6.54 lakh ha in Karnataka in most of the districts either as rainfed or irrigated crop. The crop requirements for growing groundnut (Table 7.5) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing groundnut was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.4.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands for growing groundnut cover an area of about 50 ha (13%) and occur in the southern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing groundnut occupy a maximum area of about 277 ha (71%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of texture, rooting depth, gravelliness and drainage. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 14 ha (4%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.



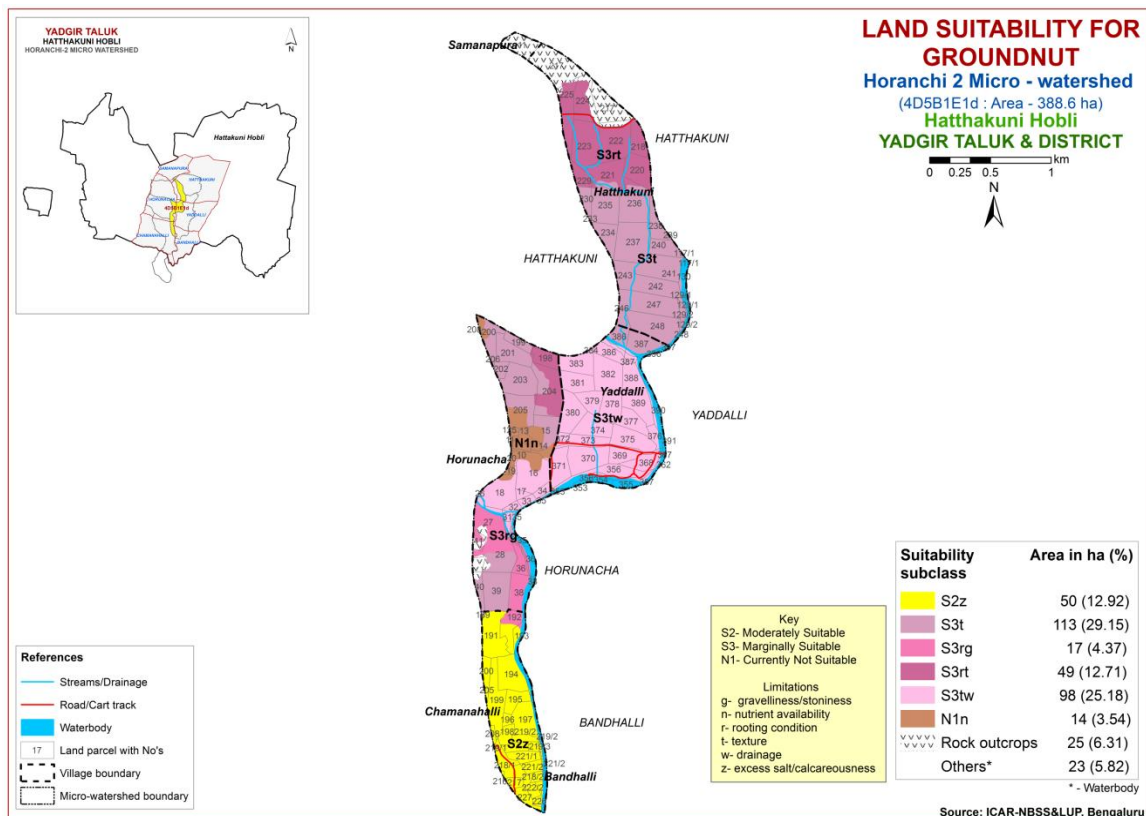


Fig. 7.4 Land Suitability map of Groundnut

## 7.5 Land Suitability for Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*)

Sunflower is one of the most important oilseed crop grown in an area of 3.56 lakh ha in the State in all the districts. The crop requirements for growing sunflower (Table 7.6) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sunflower was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.5.

An area of about 114 ha (29%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing sunflower and are distributed in the central, western, eastern and southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 124 ha (32%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for sunflower and are distributed in the northern and southern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, calcareousness and rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing sunflower occupy an area of about 23 ha (6%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 80 ha (21%) and are distributed in the northern, southern and western part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability and gravelliness.

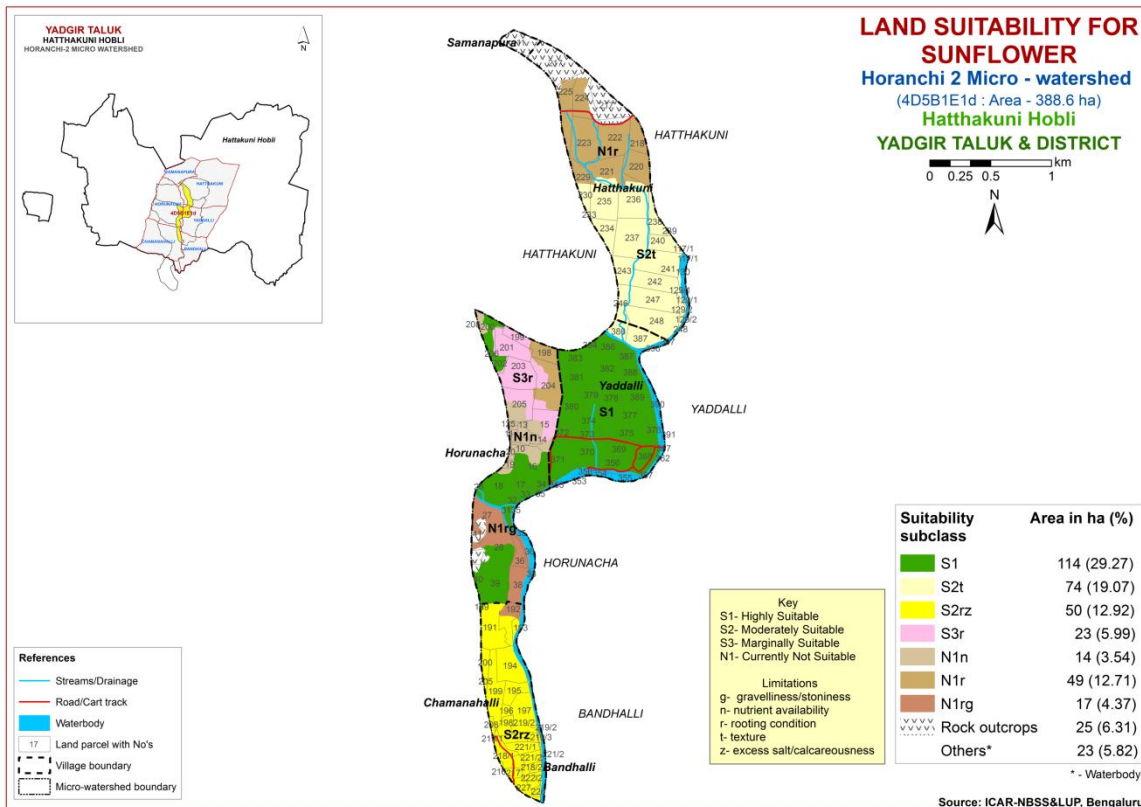


Fig. 7.5 Land Suitability map of Sunflower

## 7.6 Land Suitability for Red gram (*Cajanus Cajan*)

Redgram is one of the most important pulse crop grown in an area of 7.28 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing red gram (Table 7.7) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing redgram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.6.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands for growing redgram cover an area of about 238 ha (61%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, rooting depth, calcareousness and drainage. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing redgram occupy an area about 104 ha (27%) and occur in the northern, western and southern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture, calcareousness, nutrient availability and gravelliness.

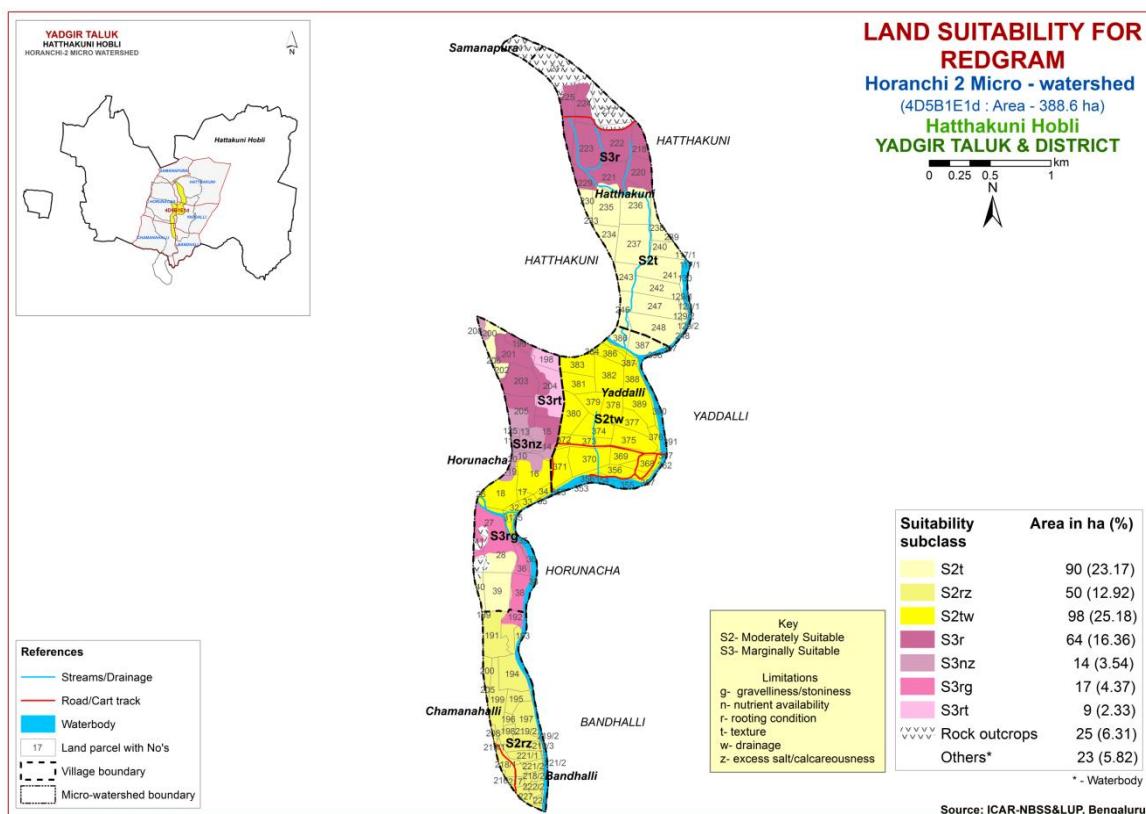


Fig. 7.6 Land Suitability map of Redgram

### 7.7 Land Suitability for Bengal gram (*Cicer aerativum*)

Bengal gram is one of the most important pulse crop grown in about 9.39 lakh ha area in Bijapur, Raichur, Kalaburgi, Dharwad, Belgaum and Bellary districts. The crop requirements for growing Bengal gram (Table 7.8) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing Bengal gram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.7.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing bengal gram occur in an area of 188 ha (48%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. An area of about 23 ha (6%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing bengal gram and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing bengalgram occupy an area of about 130 ha (34%) and occur in the northern, southern and western part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability, gravelliness, texture and calcareousness.

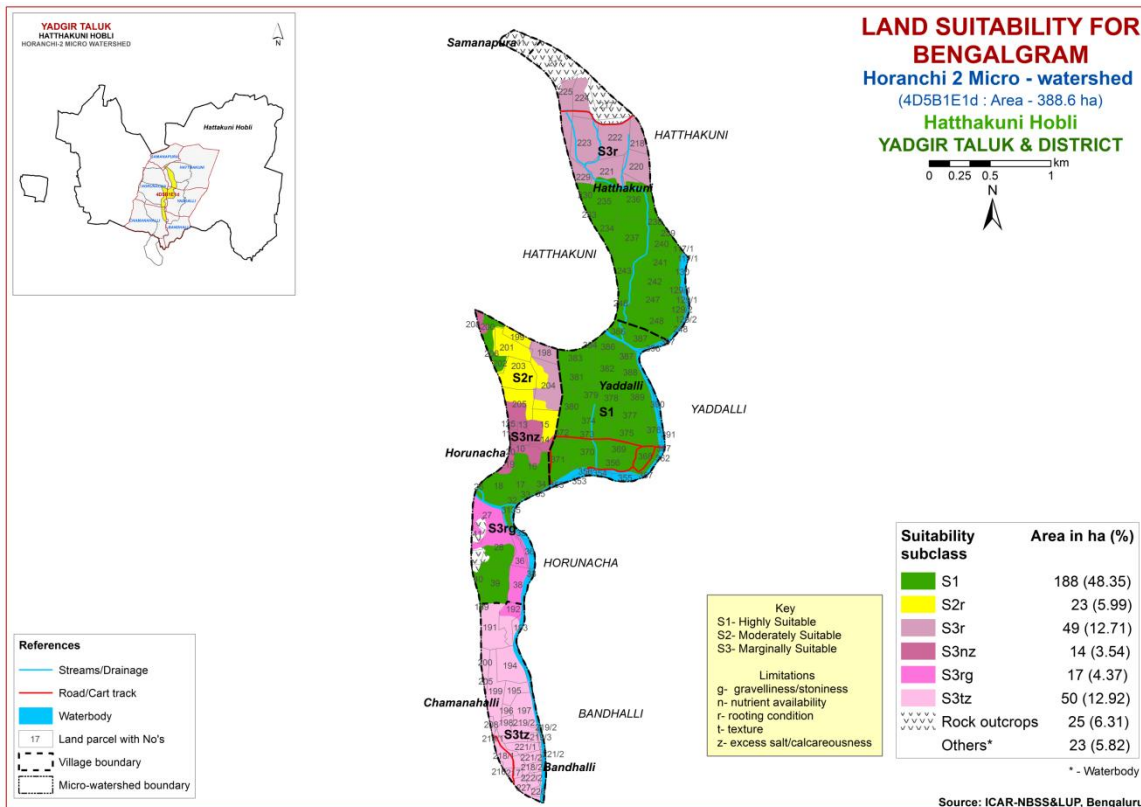


Fig. 7.7 Land Suitability map of Bengal gram.

### 7.8 Land Suitability for Cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*)

Cotton is one of the most important fibre crop grown in the State in about 8.75 lakh ha area in Raichur, Dharwad, Belgaum, Kalaburgi, Bijapur, Bidar, Bellary, Chitradurga and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing cotton (Table 7.9) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cotton was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.8.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing cotton occur in an area of 114 ha (29%) and are distributed in the central, eastern western and southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 97 ha (25%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing cotton and are distributed in the northern and western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of rooting depth and texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing cotton occupy an area of about 130 ha (34%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of rooting depth, nutrient availability, calcareousness, gravelliness and texture.

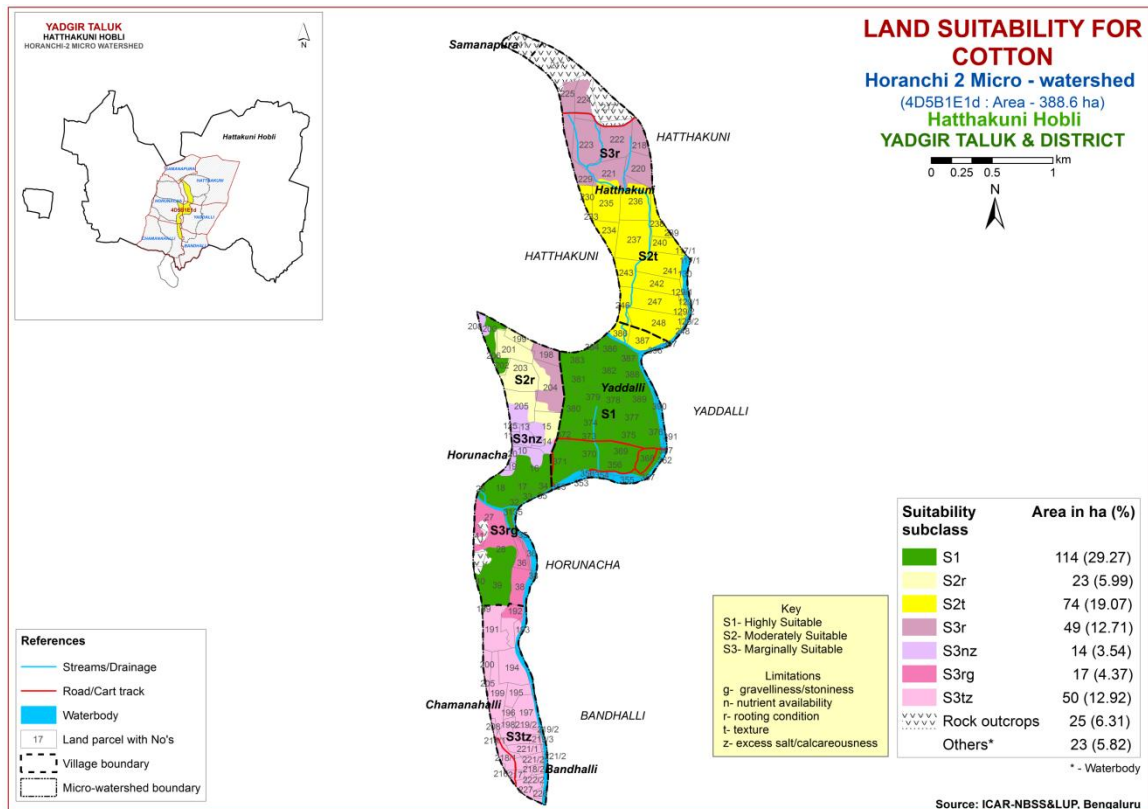


Fig. 7.8 Land Suitability map of Cotton

### 7.9 Land Suitability for Chilli (*Capsicum annuum*)

Chilli is one of the most important spice crop grown in about 0.42 lakh ha in Karnataka State. The crop requirements for growing chilli (Table 7.10) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing chilli was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.9.

An area of about 261 ha (67%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing chilli and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, drainage, rooting depth and calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) occupy an area of about 66 ha (17%) and are distributed in the western, southern and northern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, gravelliness and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 14 ha (4%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of nutrient availability.

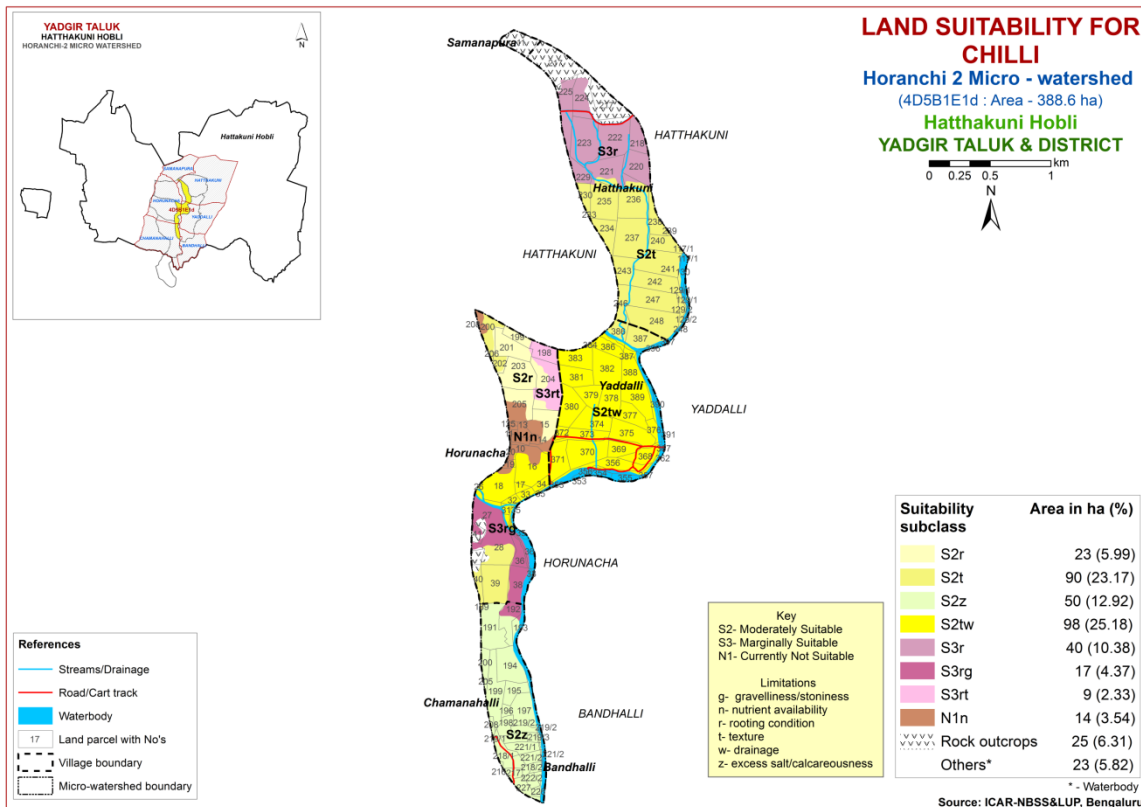


Fig 7.9 Land Suitability map of Chilli

### 7.10 Land Suitability for Tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*)

Tomato is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in about 0.61 lakh ha covering almost all the district of the state. The crop requirements for growing tomato (Table 7.11) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tomato was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.10.

An area of about 261 ha (67%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing tomato and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, drainage, rooting depth and calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) occupy an area of about 66 ha (17%) and are distributed in the western, southern and northern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, gravelliness and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 14 ha (4%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

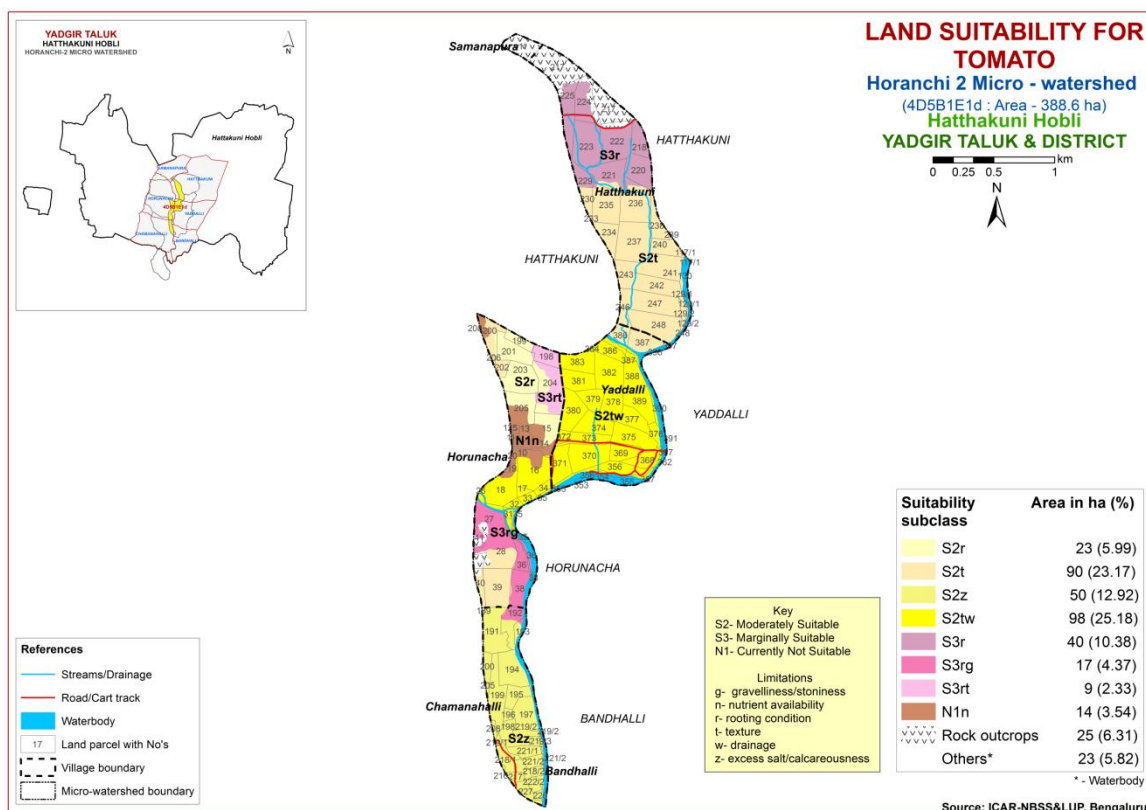


Fig 7.10 Land Suitability map of Tomato

### 7.11 Land Suitability for Brinjal (*Solanum melongena*)

Brinjal is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing brinjal (Table 7.12) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing Brinjal was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.11.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing brinjal occur in an area of 16 ha (4%) and are distributed in the southern and western part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands for growing brinjal cover an area of about 245 ha (63%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, calcareousness and rooting depth. An area of about 66 ha (17%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing brinjal and are distributed in the northern, western and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 14 ha (4%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

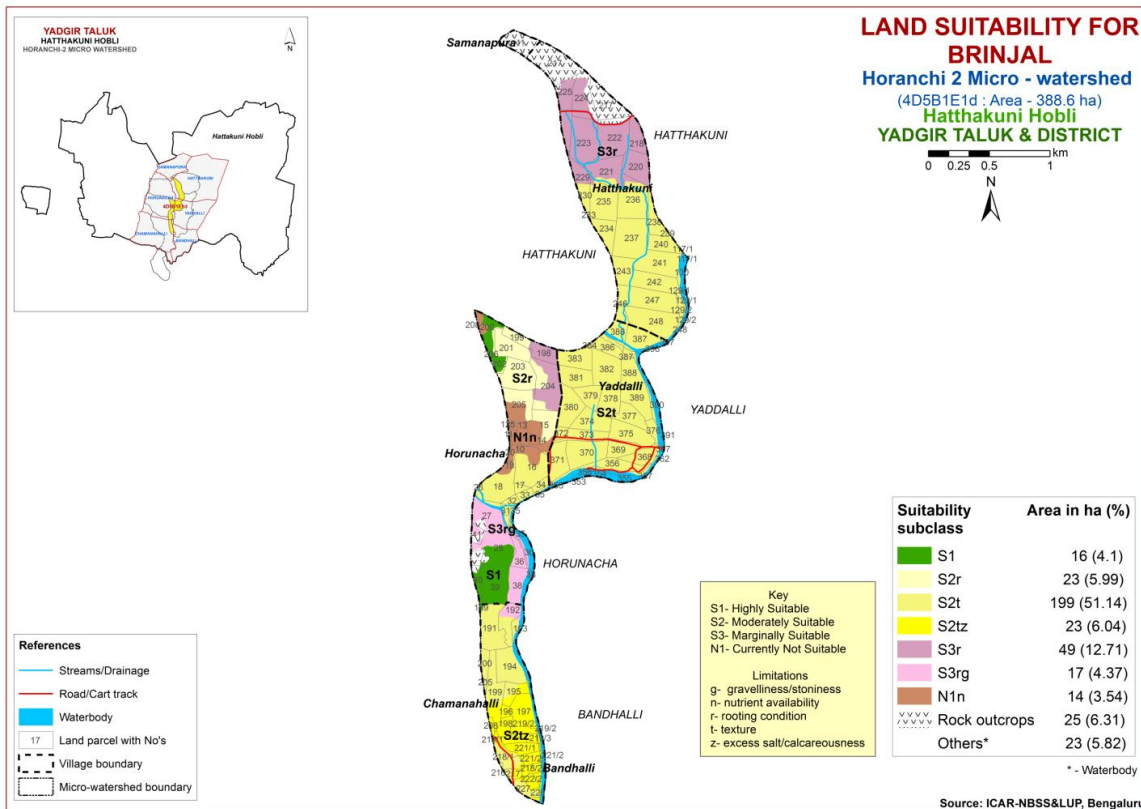


Fig 7.11 Land Suitability map of Brinjal

## 7.12 Land Suitability for Onion (*Allium cepa L.*)

Onion is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing onion (Table 7.13) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing onion was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.12.

Moderately suitable lands (Class S2) for growing onion occupy an area of about 228 ha (59%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth, texture, gravelliness and calcareousness. Marginally (Class S3) suitable lands for growing onion occur in an area of 99 ha (26%) and are distributed in the western, southern and northern part of the microwatershed and they have moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and gravelliness. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 14 ha (4%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.



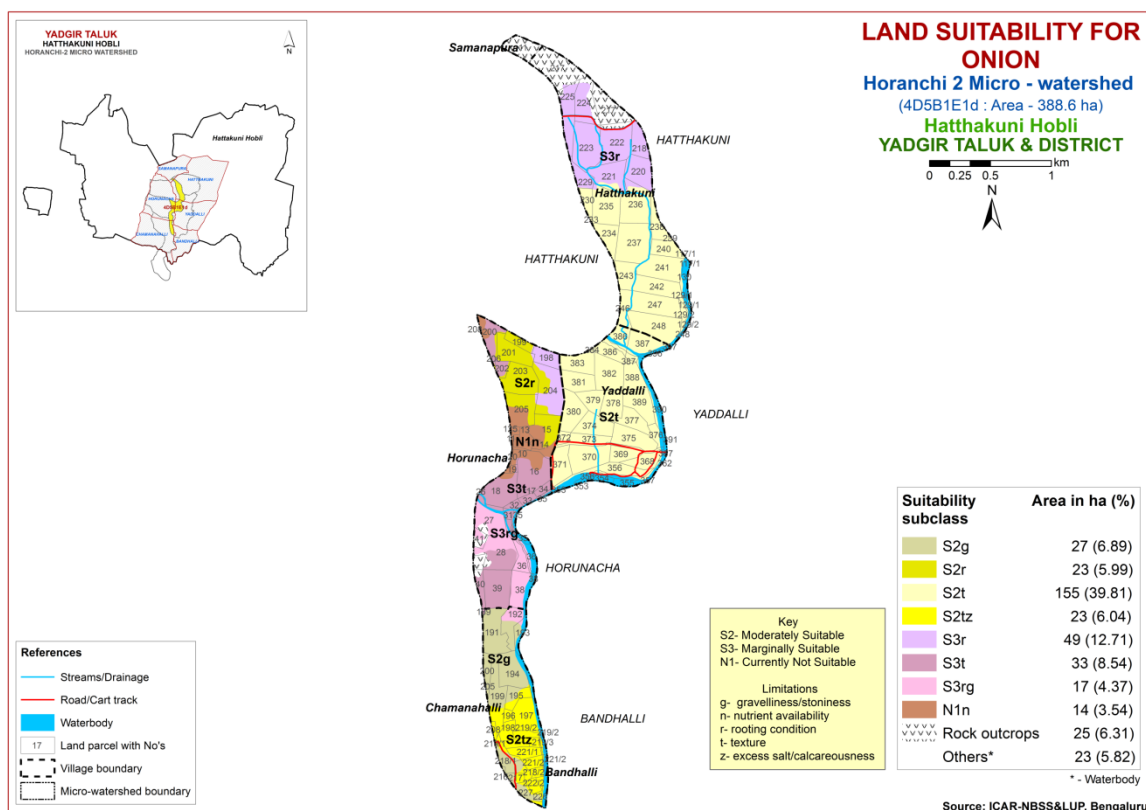


Fig 7.12 Land Suitability map of Onion

### 7.13 Land Suitability for Bhendi (*Abelmoschus esculentus*)

Bhendi is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing bhendi (Table 7.14) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing bhendi was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.13.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing bhendi occur in an area of 90 ha (23%) and are distributed in the northern, western and southern part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands for growing bhendi cover an area of about 171 ha (44%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, calcareousness and rooting depth. An area of about 66 ha (17%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing bhendi and are distributed in the northern, western and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 14 ha (4%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

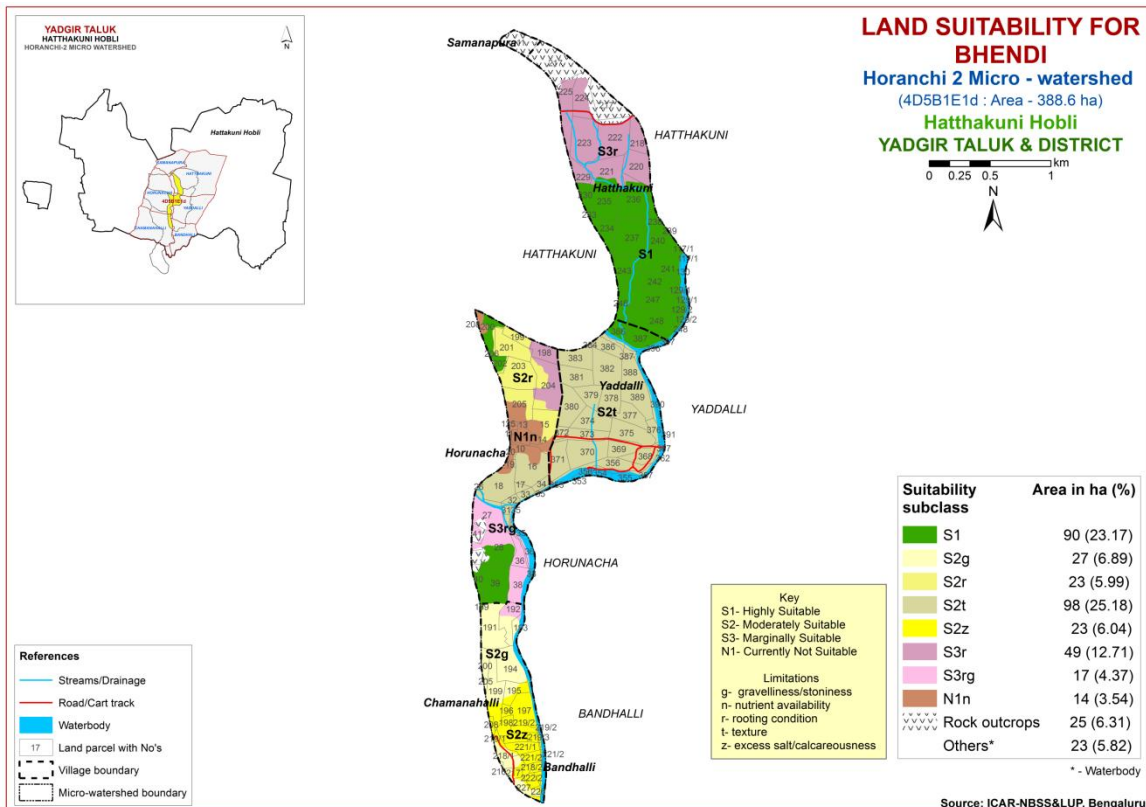


Fig 7.13 Land Suitability map of Bhendi

#### 7.14 Land Suitability for Drumstick (*Moringa oleifera*)

Drumstick is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in about 2403 ha in the state. The crop requirements for growing drumstick (Table 7.15) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing drumstick was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.14.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands for growing drumstick cover an area of about 238 ha (61%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, rooting depth, calcareousness and drainage. An area of about 23 ha (6%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing drumstick and is distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 80 ha (21%) and are distributed in the northern, southern and western part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of nutrient availability, gravelliness, rooting depth and texture.

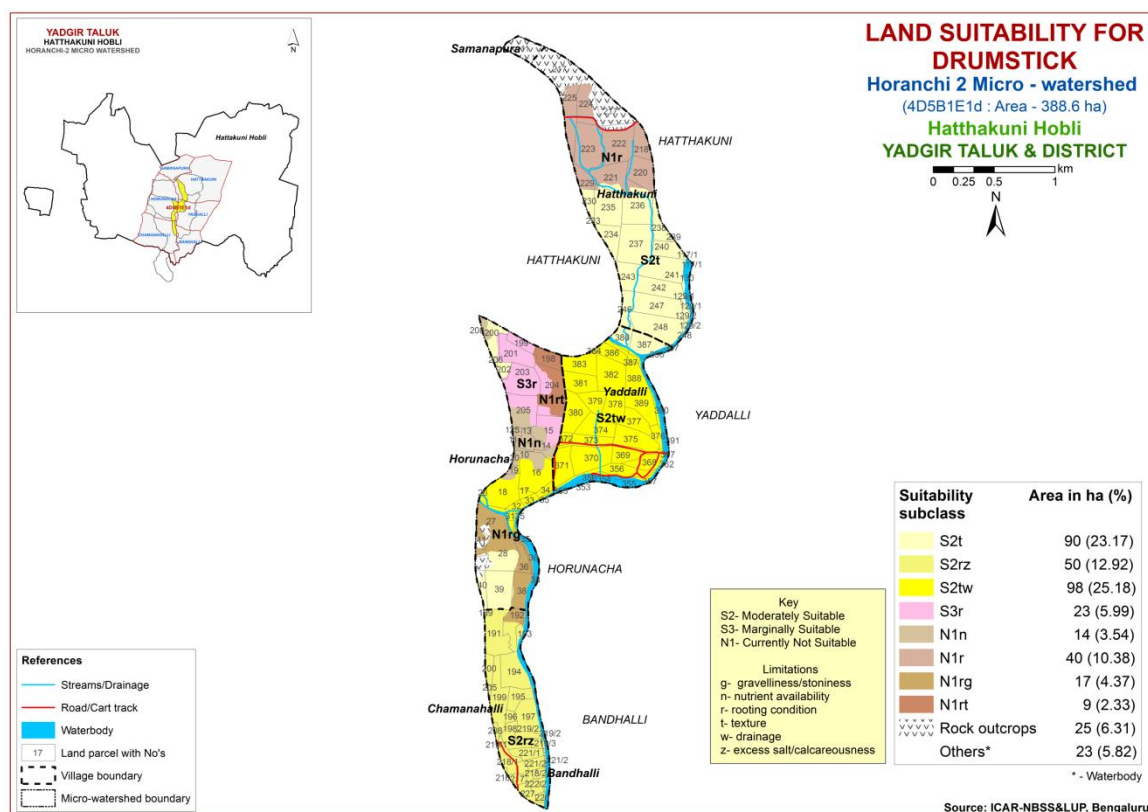


Fig 7.14 Land Suitability map of Drumstick

### 7.15 Land Suitability for Mango (*Mangifera indica*)

Mango is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 1.73 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.16) for growing mango were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mango was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.15.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands for growing mango cover an area of about 16 ha (4%) and occur in the western and southern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of rooting depth. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing mango cover an area of about 222 ha (57%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, calcareousness and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing mango occupy an area about 104 ha (27%) and occur in the southern, western and northern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability and gravelliness.

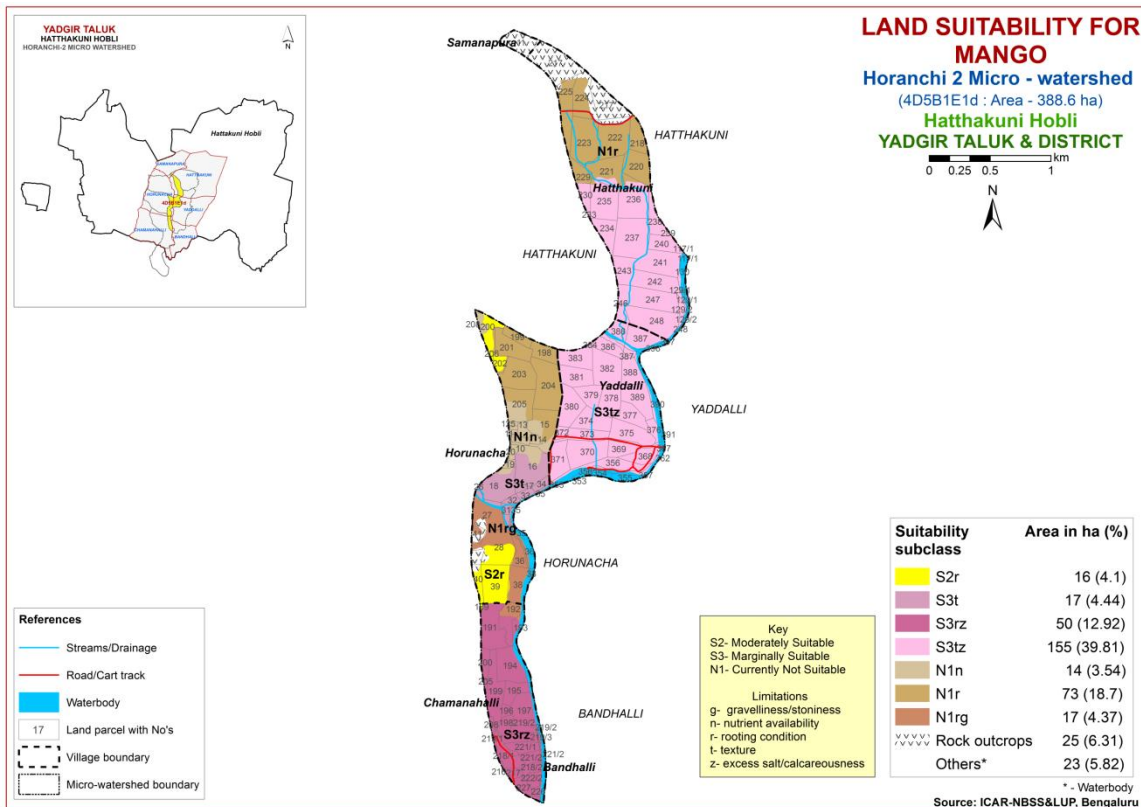


Fig. 7.15 Land Suitability map of Mango

### 7.16 Land Suitability for Guava (*Psidium guajava*)

Guava is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 0.06 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.17) for growing guava were matched with the soil-site characteristics (7.1) and a land suitability map for growing guava was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.16.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands for growing guava cover an area of about 50 ha (13%) and occur in the southern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing guava cover an area of about 211 ha (54%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing guava occupy an area about 80 ha (21%) and occur in the northern, western and southern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability, gravelliness and texture.

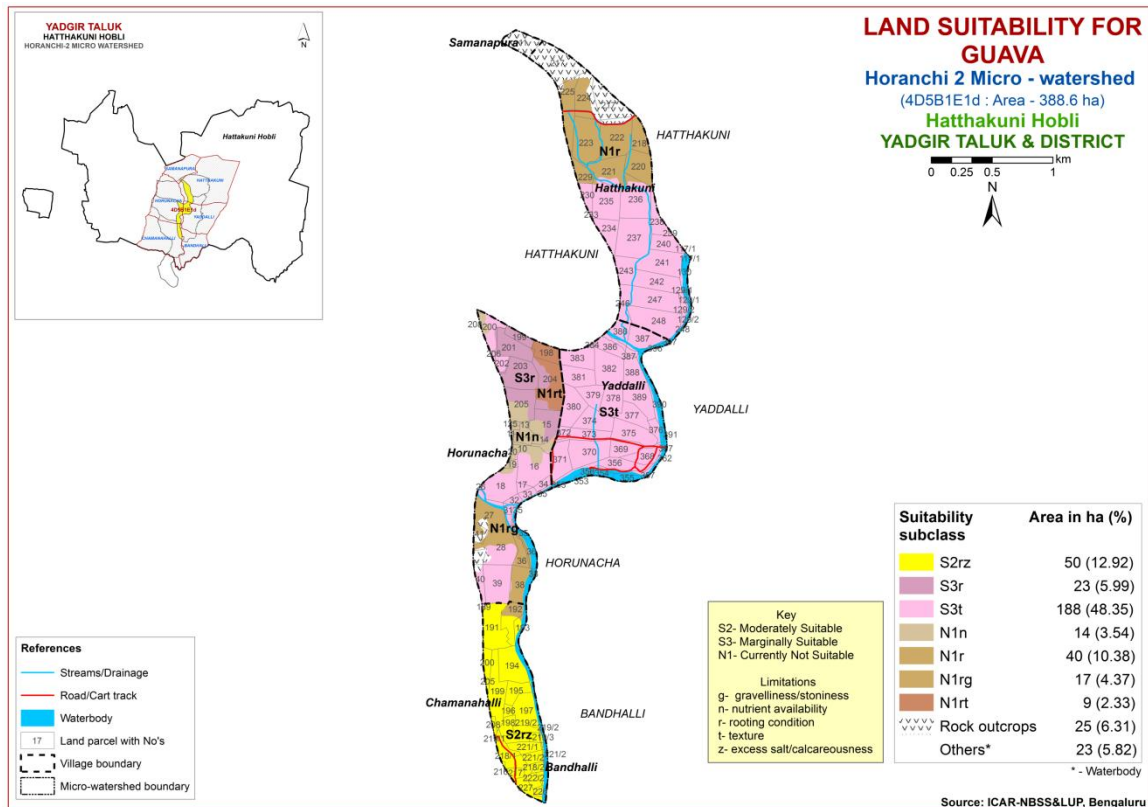


Fig. 7.16 Land Suitability map of Guava

### 7.17 Land Suitability for Sapota (*Manilkara zapota*)

Sapota is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 29373 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.18) for growing sapota were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sapota was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.17.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands for growing sapota cover an area of about 50 ha (13%) and occur in the southern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing sapota cover an area of about 211 ha (54%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing sapota occupy an area about 80 ha (21%) and occur in the northern, western and southern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability and gravelliness.

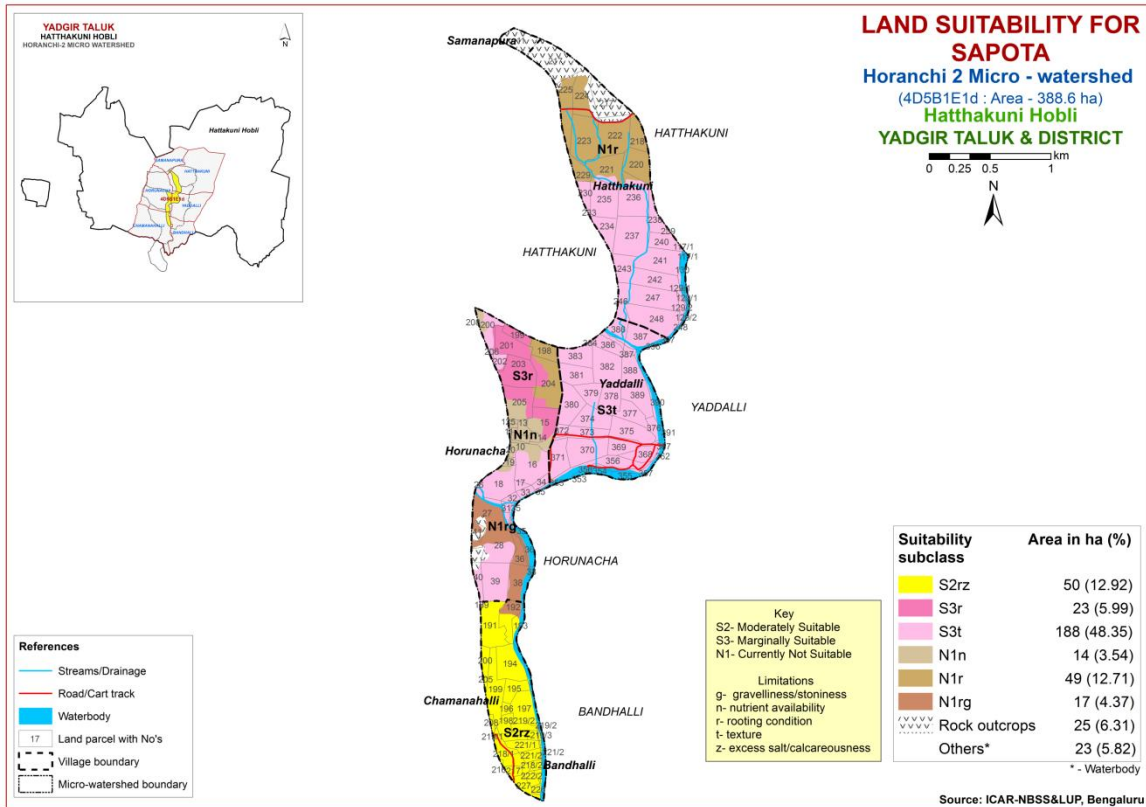


Fig. 7.17 Land Suitability map of Sapota

### 7.18 Land Suitability for Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*)

Pomegranate is one of the most important fruit crop commercially grown in about 18488 ha in Karnataka, mainly in Bijapur, Bagalkot, Koppal, Gadag and Chitradurga districts. The crop requirements for growing pomegranate (Table 7.19) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing pomegranate was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.18.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands for growing pomegranate cover an area of about 238 ha (61%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, rooting depth and calcareousness. An area of about 23 ha (6%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing pomegranate and is distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 80 ha (21%) and are distributed in the northern, western and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of nutrient availability, gravelliness and rooting depth.

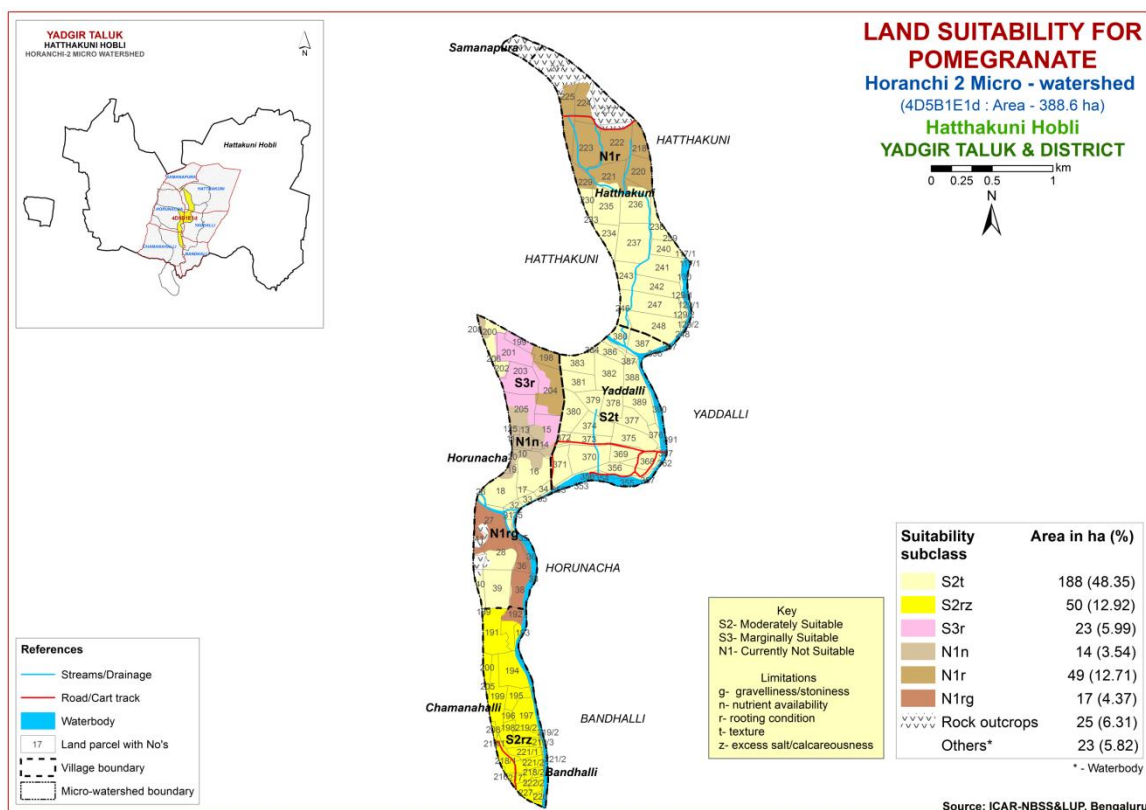


Fig 7.18 Land Suitability map of Pomegranate

### 7.19 Land Suitability for Musambi (*Citrus limetta*)

Musambi is one of the important fruit crop grown in an area of 3446 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing musambi (Table 7.20) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing musambi was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.19.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing musambi cover an area of about 188 ha (48%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. An area of about 50 ha (13%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing musambi and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness. An area of about 23 ha (6%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing musambi and is distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing musambi occupy an area about 80 ha (21%) and occur in the southern, northern and western part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability and gravelliness.

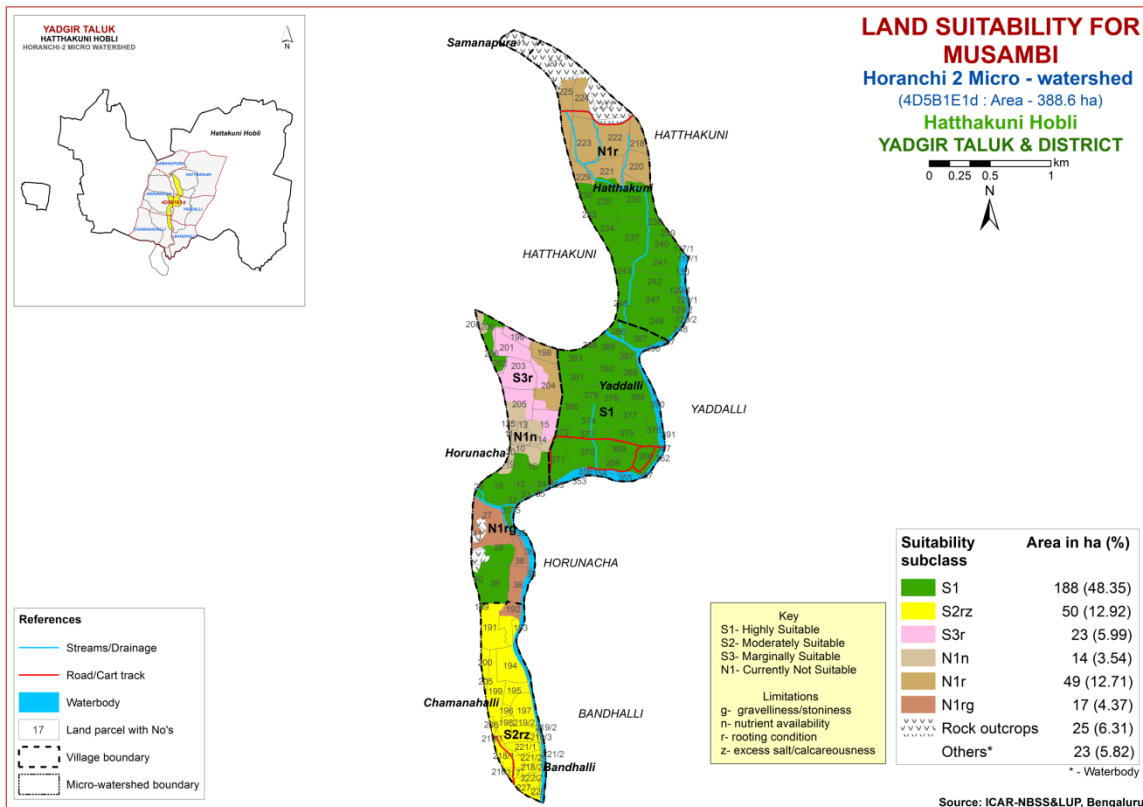


Fig. 7.19 Land Suitability map of Musambi

## 7.20 Land Suitability for Lime (*Citrus sp*)

Lime is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 0.11 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing lime (Table 7.21) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing lime was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7. 20.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing lime cover an area of about 188 ha (48%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. An area of about 50 ha (13%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing lime and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness. An area of about 23 ha (6%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing lime and is distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing lime occupy an area about 80 ha (21%) and occur in the southern, northern and western part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability and gravelliness.



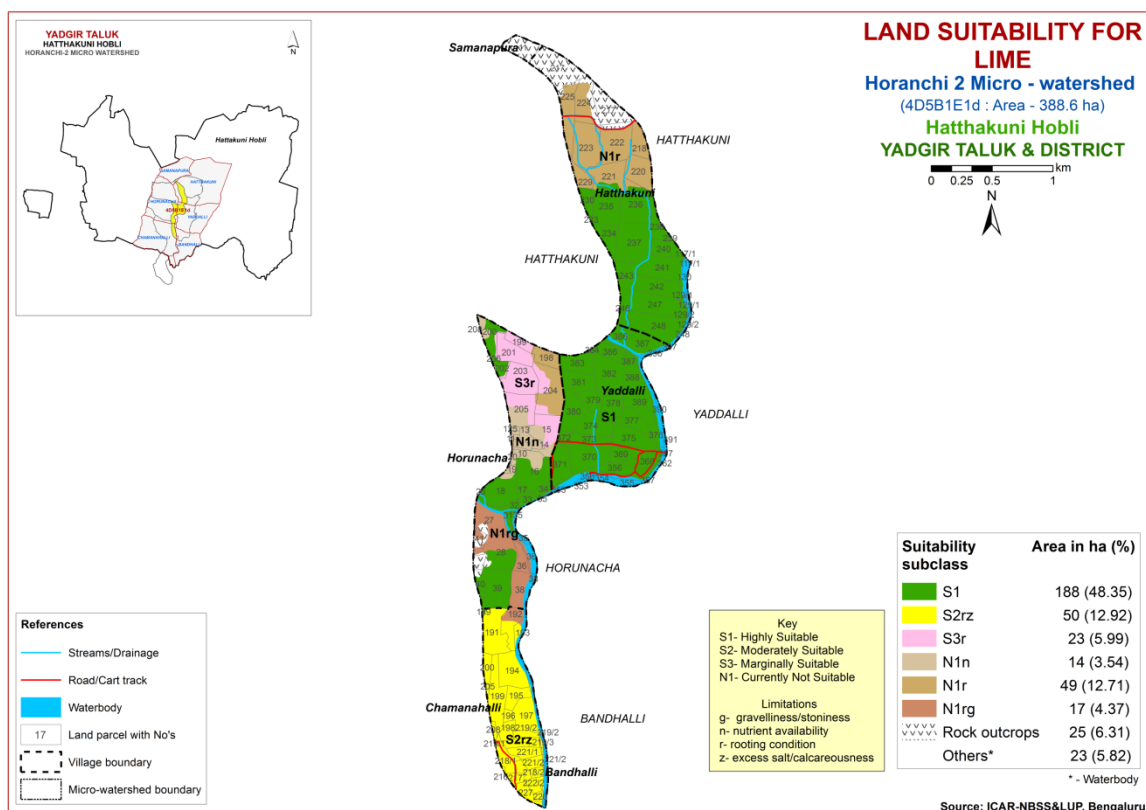


Fig. 7.20 Land Suitability map of Lime

### 7.21 Land Suitability for Amla (*Phyllanthus emblica*)

Amla is one of the medicinal fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing amla (Table 7.22) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing amla was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.21.

An area of about 261 ha (67%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing amla and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, rooting depth and calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) occupy an area of about 66 ha (17%) and are distributed in the western, southern and northern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, gravelliness and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 14 ha (4%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

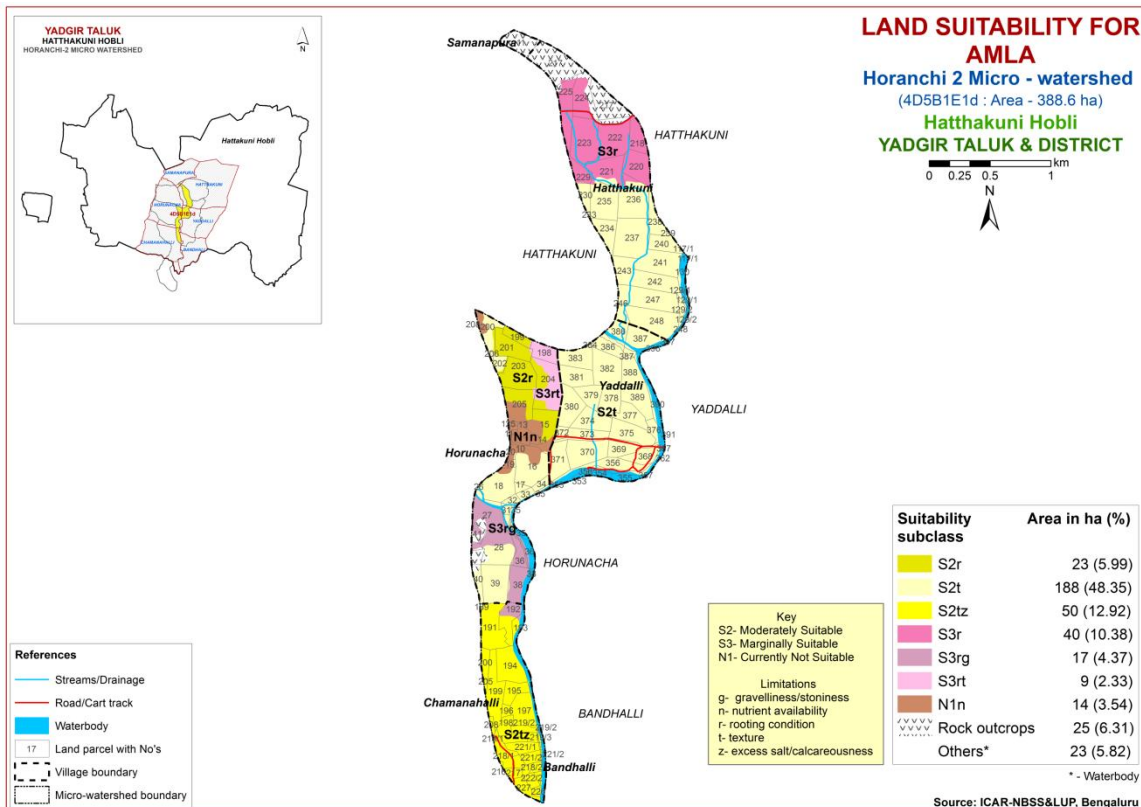


Fig. 7.21 Land Suitability map of Amla

## 7.22 Land Suitability for Cashew (*Anacardium occidentale*)

Cashew is one of the most important plantation nut crop grown in an area of 0.7 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing cashew (Table 7.23) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cashew was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.22.

Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands for growing cashew occur in an entire cultivated area of 341 ha (88%) in the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth, texture, nutrient availability and calcareousness.

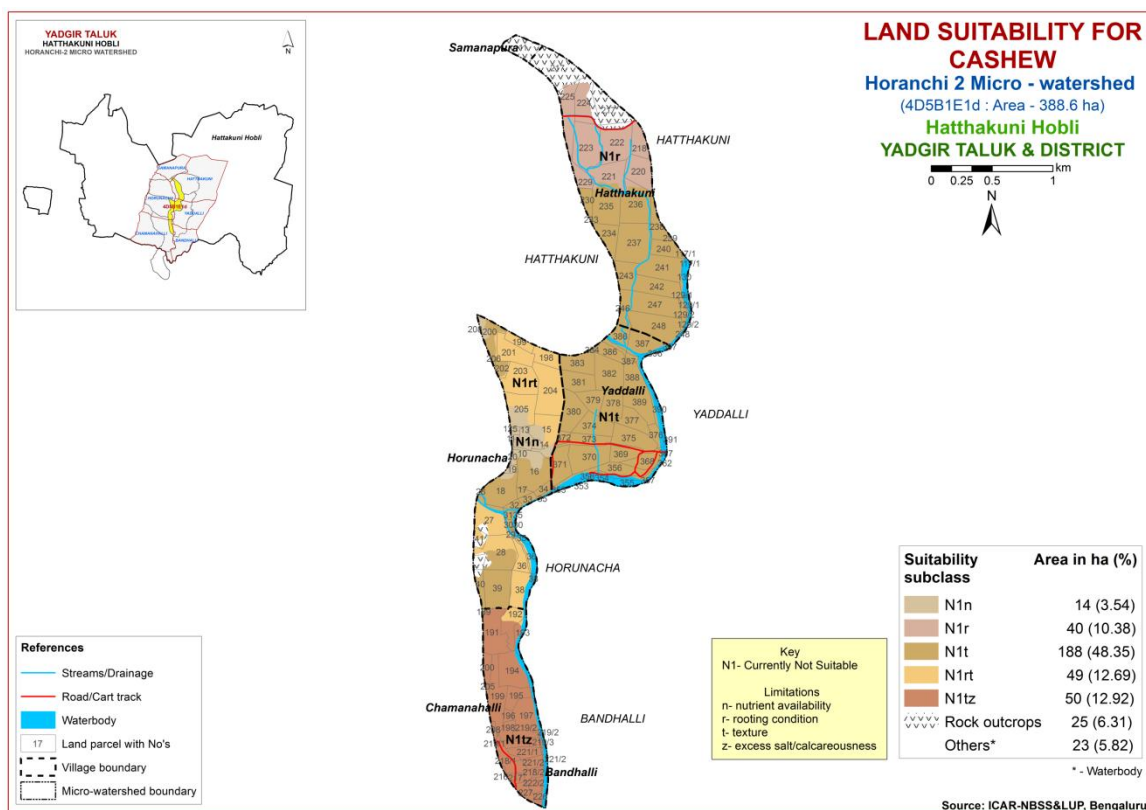


Fig. 7.22 Land Suitability map of Cashew

### 7. 23 Land Suitability for Jackfruit (*Artocarpus heterophyllus*)

Jackfruit is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 5368 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing jackfruit (Table 7.24) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jackfruit was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.23.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands for growing jackfruit cover an area of about 50 ha (13%) and occur in the southern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing jackfruit cover an area of about 211 ha (54%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing jackfruit occupy an area about 80 ha (21%) and occur in the northern, western and southern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability, gravelliness and texture.

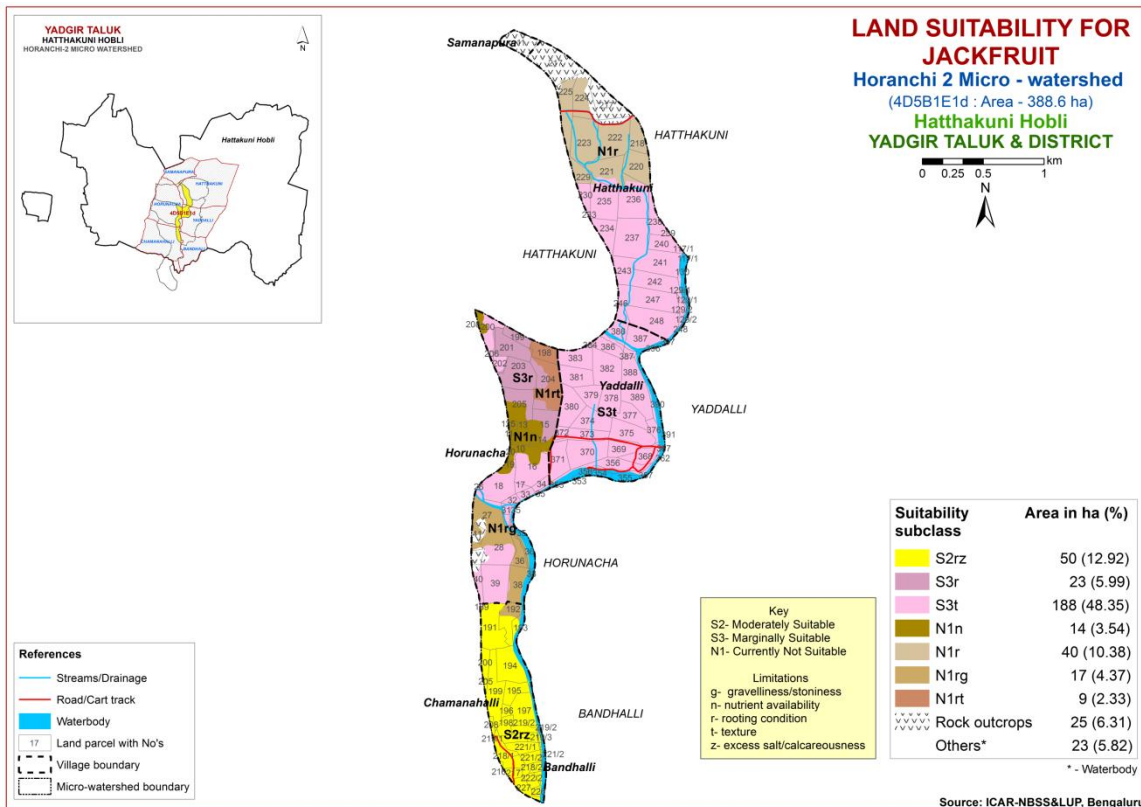


Fig. 7.23 Land Suitability map of Jackfruit

## 7.24 Land Suitability for Jamun (*Syzygium cumini*)

Jamun is an important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing jamun (Table 25) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jamun was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.24.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands for growing jamun cover an area of about 188 ha (48%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of texture. An area of about 73 ha (19%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing jamun and are distributed in the western and southern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness. Currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing jamun occupy an area about 80 ha (21%) and occur in the northern, southern, and western part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability, texture and gravelliness.

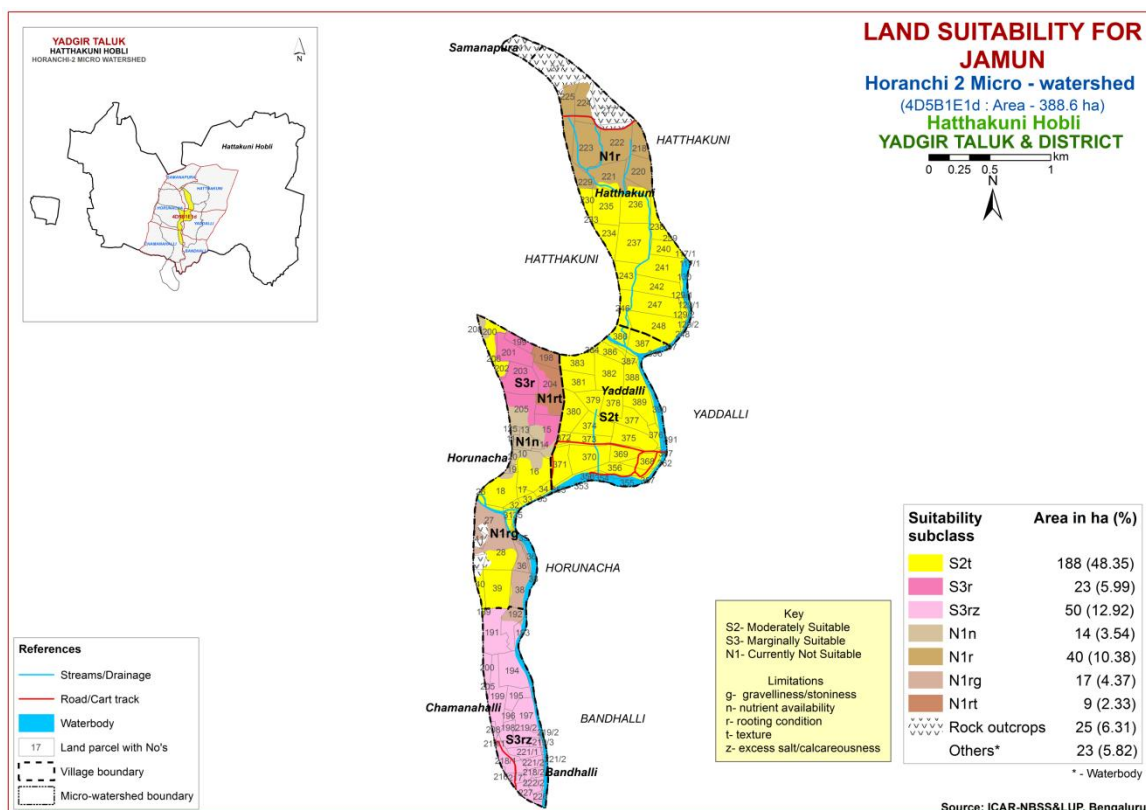


Fig. 7.24 Land Suitability map of Jamun

### 7.25 Land Suitability for Custard Apple (*Annona reticulata*)

Custard apple is one of the most important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing custard apple (Table 7.26) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing custard apple was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.25.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing custard apple occur in an area of 188 ha (48%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. An area of about 73 ha (18%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing custard apple and are distributed in the southern and western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth, gravelliness and calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing custard apple occupy an area of about 66 ha (17%) and occur in the southern, western and northern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 14 ha (4%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

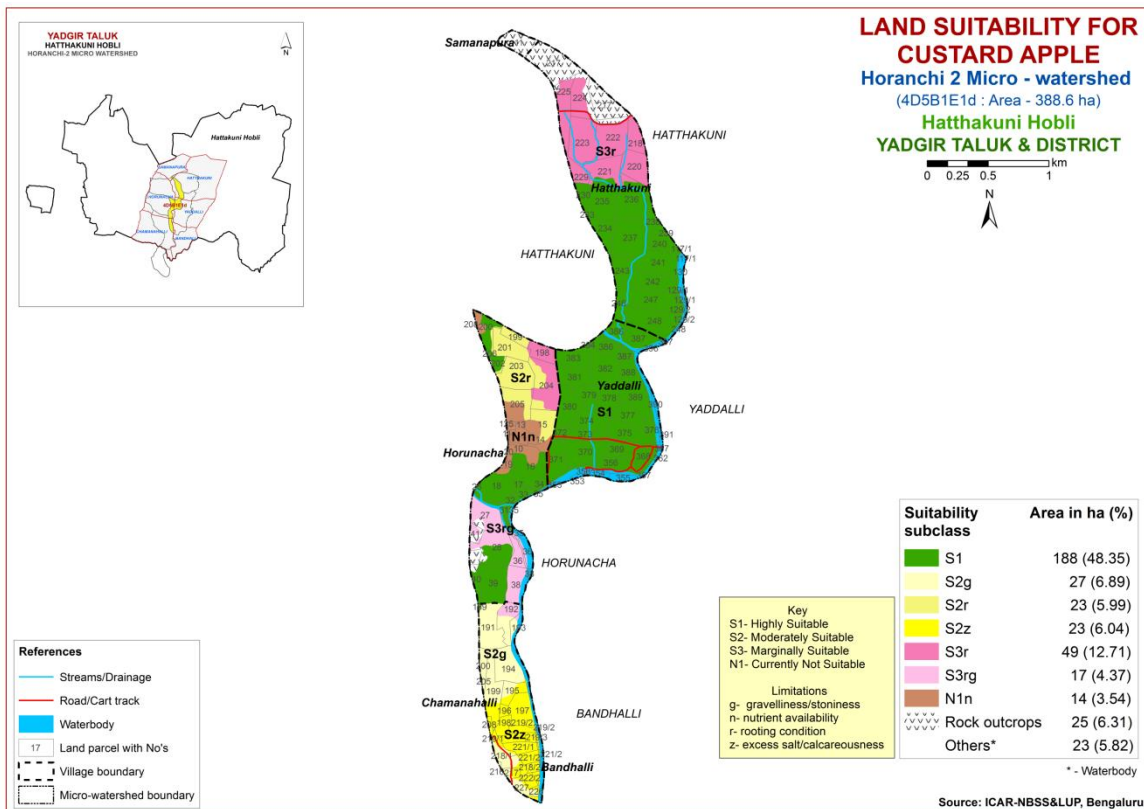


Fig. 7.25 Land Suitability map of Custard Apple

### 7.26 Land Suitability for Tamarind (*Tamarindus indica*)

Tamarind is one of the most important spice crop grown in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing tamarind (Table 7.27) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tamarind was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Fig. 7.26.

Moderately (Class S2) suitable lands for growing tamarind occur in an area of 188 ha (48%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed and they have minor limitation of texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing tamarind occupy an area of about 50 ha (13%) and occur in the southern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness. Currently not suitable lands (Class N1) occur in an area about 104 ha (27%) and occur in the northern, southern and western part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting depth, gravelliness and texture.

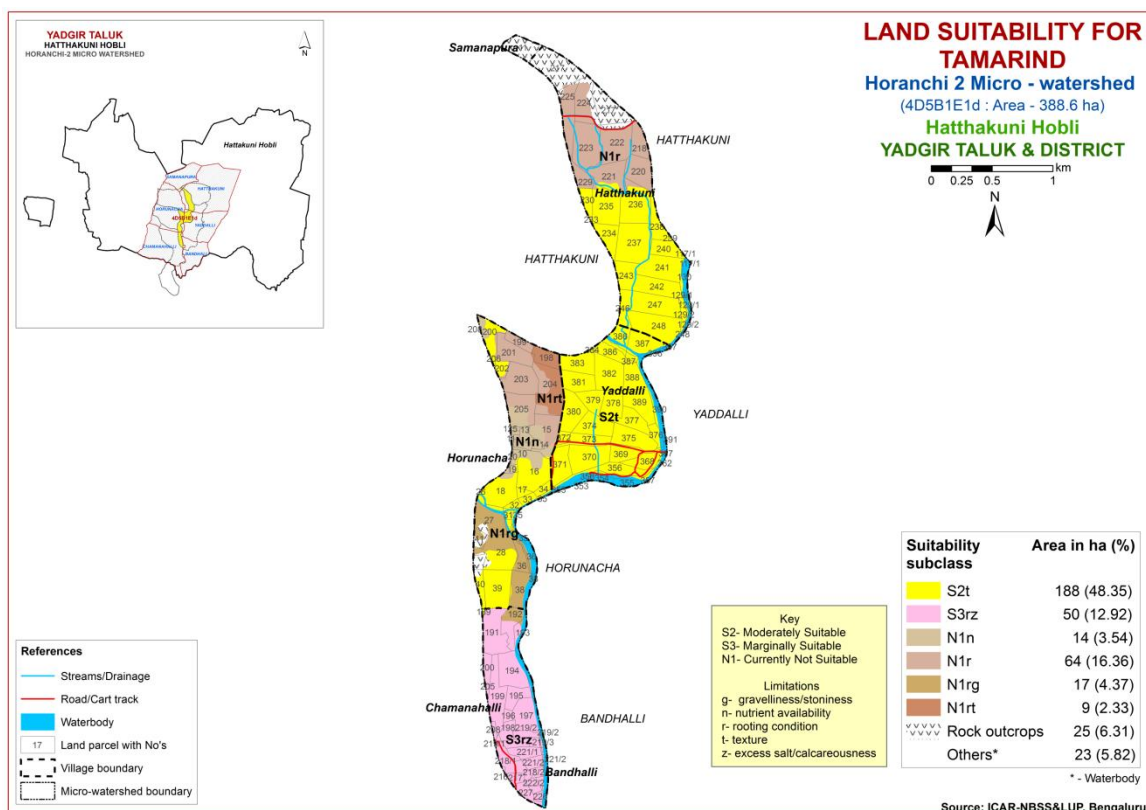


Fig. 7.26 Land Suitability map of Tamarind

### 7.27 Land Suitability for Mulberry (*Morus nigra*)

Mulberry is the important leaf crop grown for rearing of silkworms in about 1.6 lakh ha area in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing mulberry (Table 7.28) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mulberry was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.27.

Moderately (Class S2) suitable lands for growing mulberry occur in an area of 50 ha (13%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed and have minor limitations of rooting depth, calcareousness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing mulberry cover an area of about 211 ha (54%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of texture, drainage and rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 80 ha (21%) and are distributed in the northern, western and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of texture, gravelliness, nutrient availability and rooting depth.

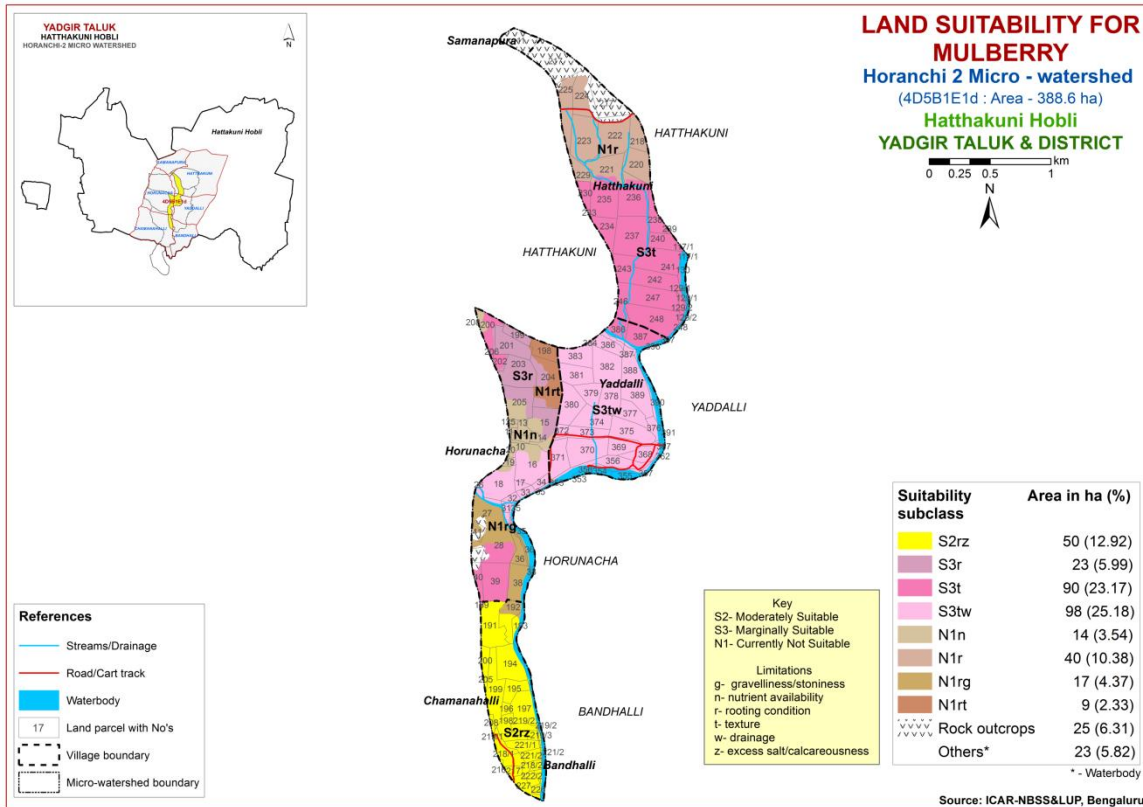


Fig 7.27 Land Suitability map of Mulberry

## 7.28 Land Suitability for Marigold (*Tagetes sps.*)

Marigold is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 9108 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.29) for growing marigold were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing marigold was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.28.

An area of about 261 ha (67%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing marigold and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, drainage, rooting depth and calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) occupy an area of about 66 ha (17%) and are distributed in the western, southern and northern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, gravelliness and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 14 ha (4%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.



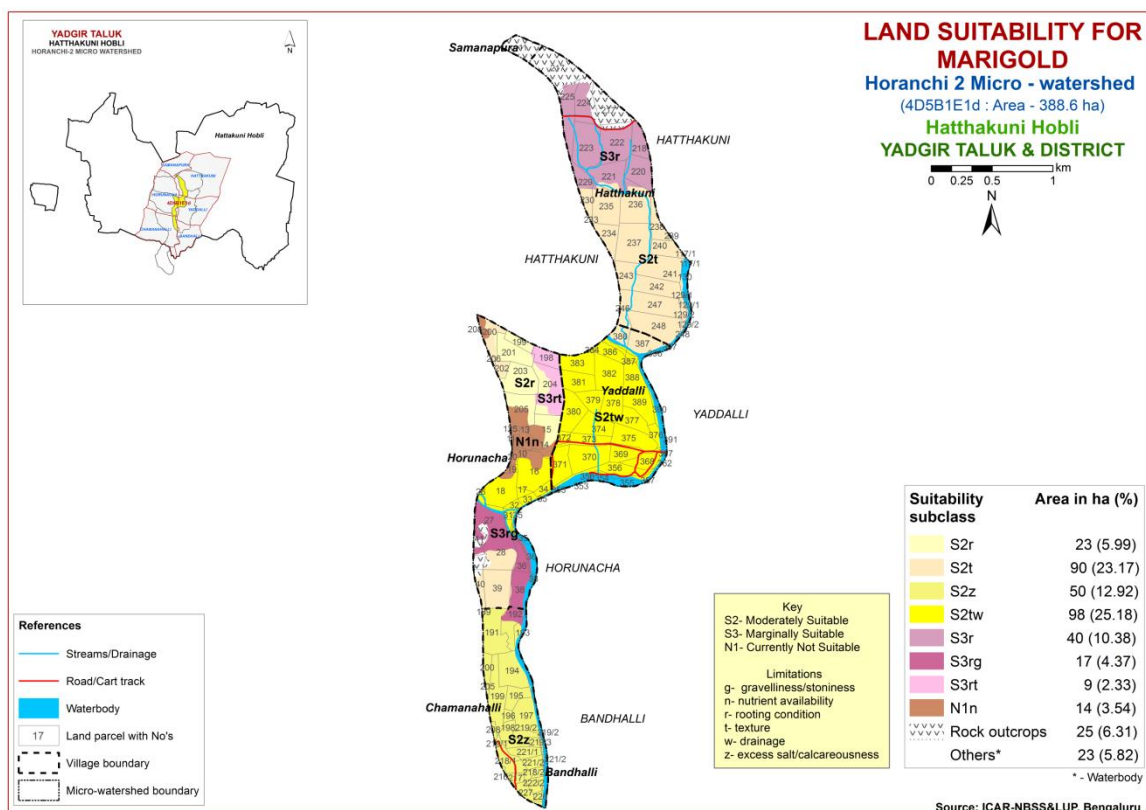


Fig. 7.28 Land Suitability map of Marigold

## 7.29 Land Suitability for Chrysanthemum (*Dendranthema grandiflora*)

Chrysanthemum is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 4978 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.30) for growing chrysanthemum were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing chrysanthemum was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.29.

An area of about 261 ha (67%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing chrysanthemum and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, drainage, rooting depth and calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) occupy an area of about 66 ha (17%) and are distributed in the western, southern and northern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, gravelliness and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 14 ha (4%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of nutrient availability.

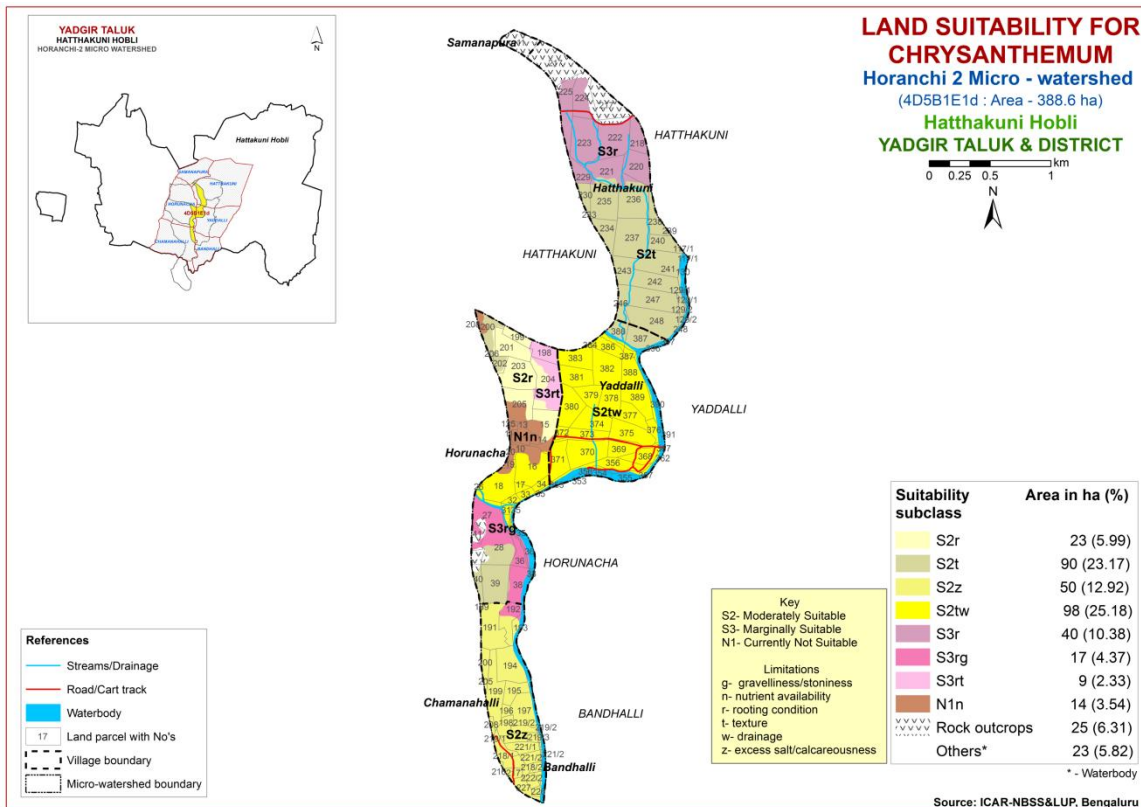


Fig. 7.29 Land Suitability map of Chrysanthemum

### 7.30 Land Management Units (LMUs)

The 12 soil map units identified in Horanchi-2 microwatershed have been grouped into 7 Land Management Units (LMUs) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan. Land Management Units are grouped based on the similarities in respect of the type of soil, the depth of the soil, the surface soil texture, gravel content, AWC, slope, erosion etc. and a Land Management Units map (Fig. 7.30) has been generated. These Land Management Units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

The map units that have been grouped into 7 Land Management Units along with brief description of soil and site characteristics are given below.

LMU	Soil map units	Soil and site characteristics
1	57.MDGcB2 60.MDRiA1	Deep to very deep sandy clay loam soils (100 - >150cm), 0-3 % slopes, non-gravelly (<15 %), slight to moderate erosion.
2	62.BMNmB2 168.ANRcB2	Deep to very deep calcareous, black clay soils (100-150 cm), 1-3 % slopes, non-gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.
3	126.HSLhB2 176.HSLcB2g2	Moderately deep, black clay soils (75-100 cm), 1- 3% slopes, non-gravelly to very gravelly (<15 to 60%) moderate erosion.
4	34.GWDcB2 35.GWDiB2	Moderately deep, sodic, sandy clay loam soils (75-100 cm), 1-3 % slopes, non-gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.
5	22.JNKiB2	Moderately shallow, sandy clay loam soils (50-75 cm), 1-3 % slopes, non-gravelly(<15%), moderate erosion
6	108.DSBiB2 109.VNKmB2g1	Shallow, red sandy clay to clay soils (25-50 cm), 1-3 % slopes, non-gravelly to gravelly (<15- 35%), moderate erosion
7	2.BDLbB2	Shallow, sandy loam soils (25-50 cm), 1-3 % slopes, non-gravelly(<15%), moderate erosion

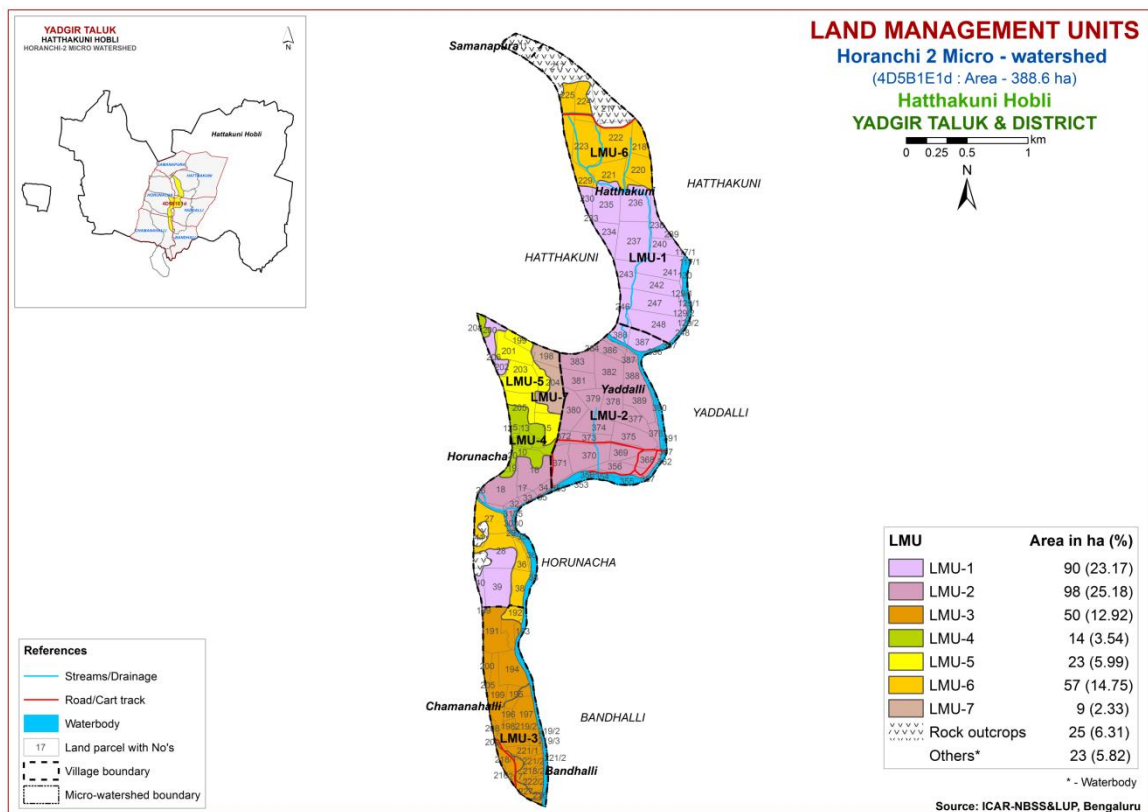


Fig. 7.30 Land Management Units Map Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

### 7.31 Proposed Crop Plan for Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

After assessing the land suitability for the 29 crops, the Proposed Crop Plan has been prepared for the 7 identified LMUs by considering only the highly (Class S1) and moderately (Class S2) suitable lands for each of the 29 crops. The resultant proposed crop plan is presented below in Table 7.31.

**Table 7.1 Soil-Site Characteristics of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed**

Soil Map Units	Climate (P) (mm)	Growing period (Days)	Drainage Class	Soil depth (cm)	Soil texture		Gravelliness		AWC (mm/m)	Slope (%)	Erosion	pH	EC (dSm <sup>-1</sup> )	ESP (%)	CEC [Cmol (p <sup>+</sup> )kg <sup>-1</sup> ]	BS (%)
					Surface	Sub-surface	Surface (%)	Sub-surface (%)								
BDLbB2	866	150	WD	25-50	ls	sl	<15	<15	<50	1-3	moderate	6.20	0.074	0.20	4.20	93
JNKiB2	866	150	w	50-75	sc	scl	<15	<15	51-100	1-3	moderate	8.42	0.148	0.18	14.50	100
GWDcB2	866	150	MWD	75-100	sl	scl	<15	<15	101-150	1-3	moderate	9.89	0.74	17.40	8.35	100
GWDiB2	866	150	MWD	75-100	sc	scl	<15	<15	101-150	1-3	moderate	9.89	0.74	17.40	8.35	100
MDGcB2	866	150	WD	100-150	sl	scl	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.20	0.399	3.08	4.90	100
MDRiA1	866	150	WD	>150	sc	scl	<15	<15	>200	0-1	slight	8.31	0.33	0.90	20.57	100
BMNmB2	866	150	MWD	>150	c	c	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.20	0.284	0.65	52.70	100
DSBiB2	866	150	WD	25-50	sc	g c	<15	35-60	<50	1-3	moderate	5.93	0.04	0.14	3.60	73
VNKmB2g1	866	150	WD	25-50	c	sc	15-35	<15	<50	1-3	moderate	5.37	0.11	2.22	6.27	75
HSLhB2	866	150	MWD	75-100	scl	sc	<15	<15	101-150	1-3	moderate	7.16	0.117	5.94	4.90	97
HSLcB2g2	866	150	MWD	75-100	sl	sc	35-60	<15	101-150	1-3	moderate	7.16	0.117	5.94	4.90	97
ANRcB2	866	150	MWD	100-150	sl	c	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	10.17	0.365	7.08	19.90	100

\*Symbols and abbreviations are according to Field Guide for LRI under Sujala-III Project, Karnata

**Table 7.2 Land suitability criteria for Sorghum**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	26–30	30–34; 24–26	34–40; 20–24	>40; <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red), c (black)	scl, cl	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	10-15
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.3 Land suitability criteria for Maize**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 26-30	38-40 26-20	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	Mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	Mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (red), c (black)	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	Cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.4 Land suitability criteria for Bajra**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-38 24-27	39-40 20-23	<20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm	500-750	400-500	200-400	<200
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl,sc,c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	5.5-6.0 >9.0	
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	15-35	35-60	>60	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	1-3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.5 Land suitability criteria for Groundnut**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–33	22–24; 33–35	20–22; 35–40	<20; >40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	Mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	Mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl	sl,cl, sc	c (red), c (black), ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	Cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<35	35-60	>60	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10



**Table 7.6 Land suitability criteria for Sunflower**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–30	30–34; 20–24	34–38; 16–20	>38; <16
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	mod. Well drained	-	Poorly to very drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	cl, sc,c (red), c (black)	scl	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4 5.5-6.5	8.4-9.0; 5.0-5.5	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.7 Land suitability criteria for Redgram**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-35(G) 20-25(AV) 15-18 (F&PS) 35-40(M)	25-30(G) 20-25 (AV) 12-15 (F&PS) 30-35(M)	20-25(G) 15-20(AV) 10-12 (F&PS) 25-30(M)	< 20 <15 <10 <25
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	Mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	Mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red)	c (black),sl, scl, cl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-9.0	5.0-5.5 >9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	Cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-50	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<1.0	1.0-2.0	>2.0	
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.8 Land suitability criteria for Bengal gram**

Land use requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)	
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20–25	25–30; 15–20	30–35; 10–15	>35; <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	c(black)	-	c (red), scl, cl, sc	ls, sl
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
Rooting conditions	OC	%				
	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
Soil toxicity	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
Erosion hazard	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-
	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.9 Land suitability criteria for Cotton**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	22-32	>32	<19	-
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well to moderately well	Poorly drained/Some what excessively drained	-	very poorly/excessively drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red,black)	cl	scl	ls, sl
	pH	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.5-6.5 8.4->9.0	<5.5
	CEC	C mol (p+)Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	50-100	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	-	>5

**Table 7.10 Land suitability criteria for Chilli**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-32	33-35 20-25	35-38 <20	>38
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (black), sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.11 Land suitability criteria for Tomato**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, c(black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.12 Land suitability criteria for Brinjal**

Land use requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class				
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl, sc c (red)	-	ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	7.3-8.4 5.0-6.0	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.13 Land suitability criteria for Onion**

Land use requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20-30	30-35	35-40	>40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately /imperfectly	-	Poorly to V poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl,cl,sc,c (red)	-	c (Black),ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	<4
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10



**Table 7.14 Land suitability criteria for Bhendi**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly to very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.15 Land suitability criteria for Drumstick**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, scl, cl, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	s
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<35	35-60	60-80	>80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m				
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	-	>10

**Table 7.16 Land suitability criteria for Mango**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	24-27 33-35	36-40	20-24
	Min temp. before flowering	°C	10-15	15-22	>22	-
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration	Days				
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, sl, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.17 Land suitability criteria for Guava**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	c (black), ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.18 Land suitability criteria for Sapota**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	>42 <18
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	-	Poorly to very drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.19 Land suitability criteria for Pomegranate**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 25-29	39-40 15-24	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl,cl, sc, c (red)	c (black),sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.20 Land suitability criteria for Musambi**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	poorly	Very poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.21 Land suitability criteria for Lime**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	poorly	Very poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10



**Table 7.22 Land suitability criteria for Amla**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.23 Land suitability criteria for Cashew**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	32 to 34	28 to 32; 34 to 38	24 to 28; 38 to 40	<20; >40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls	c (black)
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-6.5	5.0-5.5 6.5-7.3	7.3-7.8	>7.8
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	>10	-

**Table 7.24 Land suitability criteria for Jackfruit**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well	Poorly	V. Poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10-

**Table 7.25 Land suitability criteria for Jamun**

Land use requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well	Mod. well	Poorly	V.Poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c(red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	50-100	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.26 Land suitability criteria for Custard apple**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	Scl, cl, sc, c (red), c (black)	-	Sl, ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.5-6.0 7.3-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	>5	-

**Table 7.27 Land suitability criteria for Tamarind**

Land use requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)	
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod.well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.28 Land suitability criteria for Mulberry**

Land use requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–28	22–24; 28–32	32–38; 22–18	>38; <18
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, cl, scl	c (red)	c (black), sl, ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.8-8.4	7.3-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	0-35	35-60	60-80	>80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.29 Land suitability criteria for Marigold**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10



**Table 7.30 Land suitability criteria for Chrysanthemum**

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

**Table 7.31 Proposed Crop Plan for Horanchi-2 Microwatershed**

LMU	Soil Map Units	Survey Number	Field Crops/ Commercial crops	Horticulture Crops (Rainfed/Irrigated )	Suitable Interventions
1	57.MDGcB2 60.MDRiA1	<b>Chamanahalli</b> : 189 <b>Hatthakuni</b> :129/1,129/2,230,233,234,235,236,237,238,239,240,241,242,243,246,247,248 <b>Horunacha</b> : 28,39,40,200,202,206 <b>Yaddalli</b> : 387	Sunflower, Sorghum, Maize, Red gram, Bajra	<b>Fruit crops:</b> Mango, Musambi, Sapota, Tamarind, Pomegranate, Amla, Custard apple, Guava, Jackfruit, Jamun, Lime <b>Vegetables:</b> Tomato, Onion, Bhendi, Chilli, Brinjal, Drumstick,, Coriander <b>Flowers:</b> Marigold, Chrysanthemum	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices
2	62.BMNmB2 168.ANRcB2	<b>Horunacha</b> :16,17,18,26,30,31,32,33, 34 <b>Yaddalli</b> :356,368,369,370,371,372, 373,374,375,376,377,378,379,380,381,382,383,384,386,388,389	Maize, Sorghum, Sunflower, Cotton, Red gram, Bengalgram, Bajra	<b>Fruit crops:</b> Lime, Musambi, Custard apple, Pomegranate <b>Vegetables:</b> Chilli, Bhendi <b>Flowers:</b> Marigold, Chrysanthemum	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices
3	126.HSLhB2 176.HSLcB2g2	<b>Chamanahalli</b> :191,192,194,195,196,197,198,199,200,205,208,209,216,217,218/1,218/2,219/1,219/2,219/3,220,221/1,221/2,222/1,222/2,222/3,223,226,227	Sunflower, Sorghum, Maize, Groundnut, Red gram, Bajra, Bengal gram, Safflower, Linseed	<b>Fruit crops:</b> Musambi, Sapota, Pomegranate, Amla, Custard apple, Guava, Jackfruit, Lime <b>Vegetables:</b> Tomato, Onion, Bhendi, Chilli, Brinjal, Drumstick, Coriander <b>Flowers:</b> Marigold, Chrysanthemum	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices
4	34.GWDcB2 35.GWDiB2	<b>Horunacha</b> :5,9,10,11,12,13,14,19,20,21,208	-	<b>Agri-Silvi-Pasture</b> Ber, Aonla, Acacia sp. Dhaincha, Rhodes grass, Para grass ,Bermuda grass	Application of gypsum, iron pyrites and elemental sulphur. Addition of farm yard manures, green manures and providing subsurface drainage
5	22.JNKiB2	<b>Horunacha</b> :15,199,201,203,205	Maize, Sorghum Groundnut, Bajra	<b>Fruit crops:</b> Amla, Custard apple <b>Vegetables:</b> Tomato, Chilli, Brinjal, Bhendi, Onion	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip

LMU	Soil Map Units	Survey Number	Field Crops/ Commercial crops	Horticulture Crops (Rainfed/Irrigated )	Suitable Interventions
				<b>Flowers:</b> Marigold, Chrysanthemum	irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices
6	108.DSBiB2 109.VNKmB2g 1	<b>Hatthakuni:</b> 218,220,221,222, 223,224, 225,229 <b>Horunacha :</b> 27,29,36,38	Horsegram	<b>Agri-Silvi-Pasture:</b> Custard apple, Hybrid Napier, <i>Styloxanthes hamata</i> , Glyricidia, <i>Styloxanthes scabra</i>	Use of short duration varieties, sowing across the slope and split application of nitrogen fertilizers
7	2.BDLbB2	<b>Horunacha :</b> 198,204	-	<b>Agri-Silvi-Pasture:</b> , <i>Styloxanthes hamata</i> , <i>Styloxanthes scabra</i>	Use of short duration varieties, sowing across the slope, drip irrigation and mulching is recommended



## SOIL HEALTH MANAGEMENT

### 8.1 Soil Health

Soil health is basic to plant health and plant health is basic to human and bovine health. Soil is fundamental to crop production. Without soil, no food could be produced nor would livestock be fed on a large scale. Because it is finite and fragile, soil is a precious resource that requires special care from its users.

Soil health or the capacity of the soil to function is critical to human survival. Soil health has been defined as: “the capacity of the soil to function as a living system without adverse effect on the ecosystem”. Healthy soils maintain a diverse community of soil organisms that help to form beneficial symbiotic associations with plant roots, recycle essential plant nutrients, improve soil structure with positive repercussions for soil, water and nutrient holding capacity and ultimately improve crop production and also contribute to mitigating climate change by maintaining or increasing its carbon content.

Functional interactions of soil biota with organic and inorganic components, air and water determine a soil’s potential to store and release nutrients and water to plants and to promote and sustain plant growth. Thus, maintaining soil health is vital to crop production and conserve soil resource base for sustaining agriculture.

#### **The most important characteristics of a healthy soil are**

- Good soil tilth
- Sufficient soil depth
- Good water storage and good drainage
- Adequate supply, but not excess of nutrients
- Large population of beneficial organisms
- Small proportion of plant pathogens and insect pests
- Low weed pressure
- Free of chemicals and toxins that may harm the crop
- Resistance to degradation
- Resilience when unfavorable conditions occur

#### **Characteristics of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed**

- ❖ The soil phases identified in the microwatershed belonged to different soil series, Of these ANR series occupies maximum area of 81 ha (21%) followed by MDR 74 ha (19%), HSL 50 ha (13%), VNK 40 ha (10%), JNK 23 ha (6%), BMN 17 ha (4%), DSB 17 ha (4%), MDG 16 ha (4%), GWD 14 ha (4%) and BDL 14 ha (2%)
- ❖ As per land capability classification an area of 341 ha in the microwatershed falls under arable land category (Class II, III & IV). The major limitations identified in the arable lands were soil and erosion.

- ❖ On the basis of soil reaction an area of 16 ha (4%) is neutral (pH 6.5 -7.3), about 326 ha (84%) is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8) in the microwatershed.

### **Soil Health Management**

The following actions are required to improve the current land husbandry practices that provide a sound basis for the successful adoption of sustainable crop production system.

#### **Alkaline soils**

Slightly alkaline soils cover an area of about 326 ha in the microwatershed

1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
2. Application of Biofertilizers (Azospirillum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium).
3. Application of 25% extra N and P (125 % RDN&P).
4. Application of ZnSO<sub>4</sub> – 12.5 kg/ha (once in three years).
5. Application of Boron – 5kg/ha (once in three years).

#### **Neutral soils**

About 16 ha is under neutral soils.

1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
2. Application of Biofertilizers, (Azospirillum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium).
3. Application of 100 per cent RDF.
4. Need based micronutrient applications.

Besides the above recommendations, the best transfer of technology options are also to be adopted.

### **Soil Degradation**

Soil erosion is one of the major factors affecting the soil health in the microwatershed. Out of total 389 ha area in the microwatershed, about 267 ha (69%) is suffering from moderate erosion. These areas need immediate soil and water conservation and, other land development and land husbandry practices for restoring soil health.

### **Dissemination of Information and Communication of Benefits**

Any large scale implementation of soil health management requires that supporting information is made available widely, particularly through channels familiar to farmers and extension workers. Given the very high priority attached to soil-health especially by the Central Government on issuing Soil-Health Cards to all the farmers, media outlets like Regional, State and National Newspapers, Radio and Dooradarshan programs in local languages but also modern information and communication

technologies such as Cellular phones and the Internet, which can be much more effective in reaching the younger farmers.

### **Inputs for Net Planning (Saturation Plan) and Interventions needed**

Net planning (Saturation Plan) in IWMP is focusing on preparation of

1. Soil and Water Conservation Plan for each plot or farm.
2. Productivity enhancement measures/ interventions for existing crops/livestock/other farm enterprises.
3. Diversification of farming mainly with perennial horticultural crops and livestock.
4. Improving livelihood opportunities and income generating activities.

In this connection, how various outputs of Sujala-III are of use in addressing these objectives of Net Planning (Saturation Plan) are briefly presented below.

- ❖ **Soil Depth:** The depth of a soil decides the amount of moisture and nutrients it can hold, what crops can be taken up or not, depending on the rooting depth and the length of growing period available for raising any crop. Deeper the soil, better for a wide variety of crops. If sufficient depth is not available for growing deep rooted crops, either choose medium or short duration crops or deeper planting pits need to be opened and additional good quality soil brought from outside has to be filled into the planting pits.
- ❖ **Surface Soil Texture:** Lighter soil texture in the top soil means, better rain water infiltration, less run-off and soil moisture conservation, less capillary rise and less evaporation losses. Lighter surface textured soils are amenable to good soil tilth and are highly suitable for crops like groundnut, root vegetables (carrot, raddish, potato etc) but not ideal for crops that need stagnant water like lowland paddy. Heavy textured soils are poor in water infiltration and percolation. They are prone for sheet erosion; such soils can be improved by sand mulching. The technology that is developed by the AICRP-Dryland Agriculture, Vijayapura, Karnataka can be adopted.
- ❖ **Gravelliness:** More gravel content is favorable for run-off harvesting but poor in soil moisture storage and nutrient availability. It is a significant parameter that decides the kind of crop to be raised.
- ❖ **Land Capability Classification:** The land capability map shows the areas suitable and not suitable for agriculture and the major constraints in each of the plot/survey number. Hence, one can decide what kind of enterprise is possible in each of these units. In general, erosion and soil are the major constraints in Horanchi-2 microwatershed.
- ❖ **Organic Carbon:** The OC content (an index of available Nitrogen) is high (>0.75%) in 34 ha (9%), medium (0.5-0.75%) in 256 ha (66%) area and low (<0.5%) in 52 ha (13%). The areas that are low and medium in OC needs to be further improved by applying farmyard manure and rotating crops with cereals and legumes or mixed cropping.

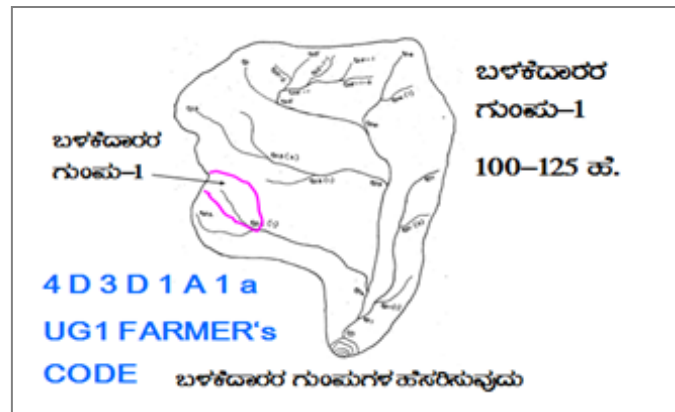
- ❖ **Promoting Green Manuring:** Growing of green manuring crops costs Rs. 1250/ha (green manuring seeds) and about Rs. 2000/ha towards cultivation that totals to Rs. 3250/- per ha. On the other hand, application of organic manure @ 10 tons/ha costs Rs. 5000/ha. The practice needs to be continued for 2-3 years or more. Nitrogen fertilizer needs to be supplemented by 25% in addition to the recommended level in 308 ha area where OC is low to medium (<0.5-0.75%). For example, for rainfed maize, recommended level is 50 kg N per ha and an additional 12 kg /ha needs to be applied for all the crops grown in these plots.
- ❖ **Available Phosphorus:** Available Phosphorus in medium (23-57 kg/ha) which covers an area of 309 ha (80%) and high (>57 kg/ha) which is about 32 ha (8%) in the microwatershed. For all the crops 25% additional P needs to be applied where available P is medium.
- ❖ **Available Potassium:** Available potassium is medium in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed which is about 341 ha (88%) in the microwatershed. All the plots, where available potassium is medium, for all the crops, additional 25% potassium may be applied.
- ❖ **Available Sulphur:** Available sulphur is a very critical nutrient for oilseed crops, it is medium in the entire cultivated area which is about 341 ha (88%) in the microwatershed. Medium areas need to be applied with magnesium sulphate or gypsum or Factamphos (p) fertilizer (13% sulphur) for 2-3 years for the deficiency to be corrected.
- ❖ **Available Boron:** An area of 245 ha (63%) is low and 96 ha (25%) is medium in available boron. For these areas, application of sodium borate @ 10 kg/ha as soil application or 0.2 % borax as foliar spray is recommended.
- ❖ **Available Iron:** Available iron is sufficient (>4.5ppm) which covers an area of 319 (82) and deficient (<4.5ppm) is 22 ha (6%) in the microwatershed.
- ❖ **Available Manganese:** Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is sufficient in available manganese content.
- ❖ **Available Copper:** Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is sufficient in available copper content.
- ❖ **Available Zinc:** Available zinc content is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed. Application of zinc sulphate 25 kg/ha is recommended for the deficient areas.
- ❖ **Land Suitability for various crops:** Areas that are highly, moderately and marginally suitable for growing various crops are indicated. Along with the suitability, various constraints that are limiting the productivity are also indicated. For example, in case of cotton, gravel content, rooting depth and salinity/alkalinity are the major constraints in various plots. With suitable management interventions, the productivity can be enhanced. In order to increase the water holding capacity of light textured soils, growing of green manure crops and application of organic manure is recommended.



## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION TREATMENT PLAN

For preparing soil and water conservation treatment plan for Horanchi-2 microwatershed, the land resource inventory database generated under Sujala-III project has been transformed as information through series of interpretative (thematic) maps using soil phase map as a base. The various thematic maps (1:7920 scale) generated were

- Soil depth
- Surface soil texture
- Available water capacity
- Soil slope
- Soil gravelliness
- Land capability
- Present land use and land cover
- Crop suitability
- Rainfall
- Hydrology
- Water Resources
- Socio-economic data
- Contour plan with existing features- network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, cut up/ minor terraces etc.
- Cadastral map (1:7920 scale)
- Satellite imagery (1:7920 scale)



Apart from these, Hand Level/ Hydro Marker/ Dumpy Level/ Total Station and Kathedars' List to be collected.

### Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan

The boundaries of Land User Groups' and Survey No. boundaries are traced in the field.

- Naming of user groups and farmers
- Identification of arable and non arable lands
- Identification of drainage lines and gullies
- Identification of non treatable areas
- Identification of priority areas in the arable lands
- Treatment plan for arable lands
- Location of water harvesting and recharge structures

### 9.1 Treatment Plan

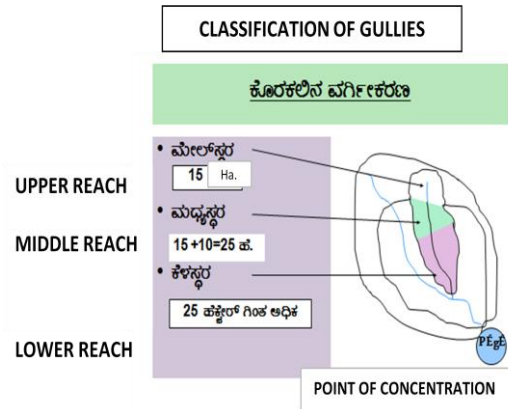
The treatment plan recommended for arable lands is briefly described below

## 9.1.1 Arable Land Treatment

### A. BUNDING

Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cadastral map (1:7920 scale) is enlarged to a scale of 1:2500 scale</li> <li>• Existing network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, grass belts, natural drainage lines/ watercourse, cut ups/ terraces are marked on the cadastral map to the scale</li> <li>• Drainage lines are demarcated into</li> </ul>	
Small gullies	(up to 5 ha catchment)
Medium gullies	(5-15 ha catchment)
Ravines	(15-25 ha catchment) and
Halla/Nala	(more than 25ha catchment)

#### USER GROUP-1



### Measurement of Land Slope

Land slope is estimated or determined by the study and interpretation of contours or by measurement in the field using simple instruments like Hand Level or Hydromarker.



Vertical and Horizontal intervals between bunds as recommended by the Watershed Development Department.

Slope percentage	Vertical interval (m)	Corresponding Horizontal Distance (m)
2 - 3%	0.6	24
3 - 4%	0.9	21
4 - 5%	0.9	21
5 - 6%	1.2	21
6 - 7%	1.2	21

**Note:** (i) The above intervals are maximum.

(ii) Considering the slope class and erosion status (A1... A=0-1 % slope, 1= slight erosion) the intervals have to be decided.

**Bund length recording:** Considering the contour plan and the existing grass belts/partitions, the bunds are aligned and lengths are measured.

### Section of the Bund

Bund section is decided considering the soil texture class and gravelliness class (bg<sub>0</sub>.. b=loamy sand, g<sub>0</sub> = <15% gravel). The recommended Sections for different soils are given below.

#### Recommended Bund Section

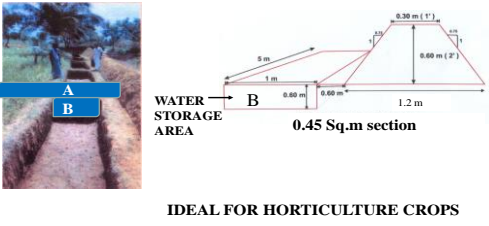
Top width (m)	Base width (m)	Height (m)	Side slope (Z:1;H:V)	Cross section (sq m)	Soil Texture	Remarks
0.3	0.9	0.3	01:01	0.18	Sandy loam	Vegetative bund
0.3	1.2	0.3	1.5:1	0.225	Sandy clay	
0.3	1.2	0.5	0.9:1	0.375	Red gravelly soils	
0.3	1.2	0.6	0.75:1	0.45		
0.3	1.5	0.6	01:01	0.54	Red sandy loam	
0.3	2.1	0.6	1.5:1	0.72	Very shallow black soils	
0.45	2	0.75	01:01	0.92		
0.45	2.4	0.75	1.3:1	1.07	Shallow black soils	
0.6	3.1	0.7	1.78:1	1.29	Medium black soils	
0.5	3	0.85	1.47:1	1.49		

### Formation of Trench cum Bund

Dimensions of the Borrow Pits/Trenches to be excavated (machinery are decided considering the Bund Section).

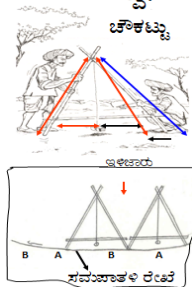
Details of Borrow Pit dimensions are given below:

#### TRENCH CUM BUND



IDEAL FOR HORTICULTURE CROPS

#### 'A' FRAME FOR INTERBUND MANAGEMENT



ಸಮವಾತಕ ರೇಖೆ

1. ಸಮವಾತಕ ಉಳಿಸುವೆ
2. ಸಮವಾತಕ ಬಿತ್ತನೆ/ನಾಟಿ

### Size of Borrow Pits/ Trench recommended for Trench cum Bund (by machinery)

Bund section	Bund length	Earth quantity	Pit				Berm (pit to pit)	Soil depth class
			L(m)	W(m)	D(m)	Quantity (m <sup>3</sup> )		
m <sup>2</sup>	m	m <sup>3</sup>					m	
0.375	6	2.25	5.85	0.85	0.45	2.24	0.15	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5.4	1.2	0.43	2.79	0.6	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5	0.85	0.65	2.76	1	Moderately Shallow
0.54	5.6	3.02	5.5	0.85	0.7	3.27	0.1	Moderately shallow
0.54	5.5	2.97	5	1.2	0.5	3	0.5	Shallow
0.72	6.2	4.46	6	1.2	0.7	5.04	0.2	Moderately shallow
0.72	5.2	3.74	5.1	0.85	0.9	3.9	0.1	Moderately deep

#### B. Water Ways

1. Existing waterways are marked on the cadastral map (1:7920 scale) and their dimensions are recorded.
2. Considering the contour plan of the MWS, additional waterways/ modernization of the existing ones can be thought of.
3. The design details are given in the Manual.

#### C. Farm Ponds

Waterways and the catchment area will give an indication on the size of the Farm Pond. Location of the pond can be decided based on the contour plan/ field condition and farmers' need/desire.

#### D. Diversion Channel

Existing EPT/ CPT are marked on the cadastral map. Looking to the need, these can be modernized or fresh diversion channel can be proposed and runoff from this can be stored in Gokatte/ Recharge ponds.

#### 9.1.2 Non-Arable Land Treatment

Depending on the gravelliness and crops preferred by the farmers, the concerned authorities can decide appropriate treatment plan. The recommended treatments may be Contour Trench, Staggered Trench, Crescent Bund, Boulder Bund or Pebble Bund.

### **9.1.3 Treatment of Natural Water Course/ Drainage Lines**

- a) The cadastral map has to be updated as regards the network of drainage lines (gullies/ *nalas*/ *hallas*) and existing structures are marked to the scale and storage capacity of the existing water bodies are documented.
- b) The drainage line will be demarcated into Upper Reach, Middle Reach and Lower Reach.
- c) Considering the Catchment, *Nala* bed and bank conditions, suitable structures are decided.
- d) Number of storage structures (Check dam/ *Nala* bund/ Percolation tank) will be decided considering the commitments and available runoff from water budgeting and quality of water in the wells and site suitability.
- e) Detailed Leveling Survey using Dumpy Level / Total Station has to be carried out to arrive at the site-specific designs as shown in the Manual.
- f) The location of ground water recharge structures are decided by examining the lineaments and fracture zones from geological maps.
- g) Rainfall intensity data of the nearest Rain Gauge Station is considered for Hydrologic Designs.
- h) Silt load to the Storage/Recharge structures is reduced by providing vegetative, boulder and earthen checks in the natural water course. Location and design details are given in the Manual.

### **9.2 Recommended Soil and Water Conservation Measures**

The appropriate conservation structures best suited for each of the land parcel/ survey number (Appendix-I) are selected based on the slope per cent, severity of erosion, amount of rainfall, land use and soil type. The different kinds of conservation structures recommended are:

1. Graded / Strengthening of Bunds
2. Trench cum Bunds (TCB)
3. Trench cum Bunds / Strengthening
4. Crescent Bunds

A map (Fig. 9.1) showing soil and water conservation plan with different kinds of structures recommended has been prepared which shows the spatial distribution and extent of area. An area about 57 ha (15%) requires trench cum bunding, 210 ha (54%) needs Graded bunding. And 74 ha (19%) requires strengthening of existing bunds

The conservation plan prepared may be presented to all the stakeholders including farmers and after considering their suggestions, the conservation plan for the microwatershed may be finalised in a participatory approach.

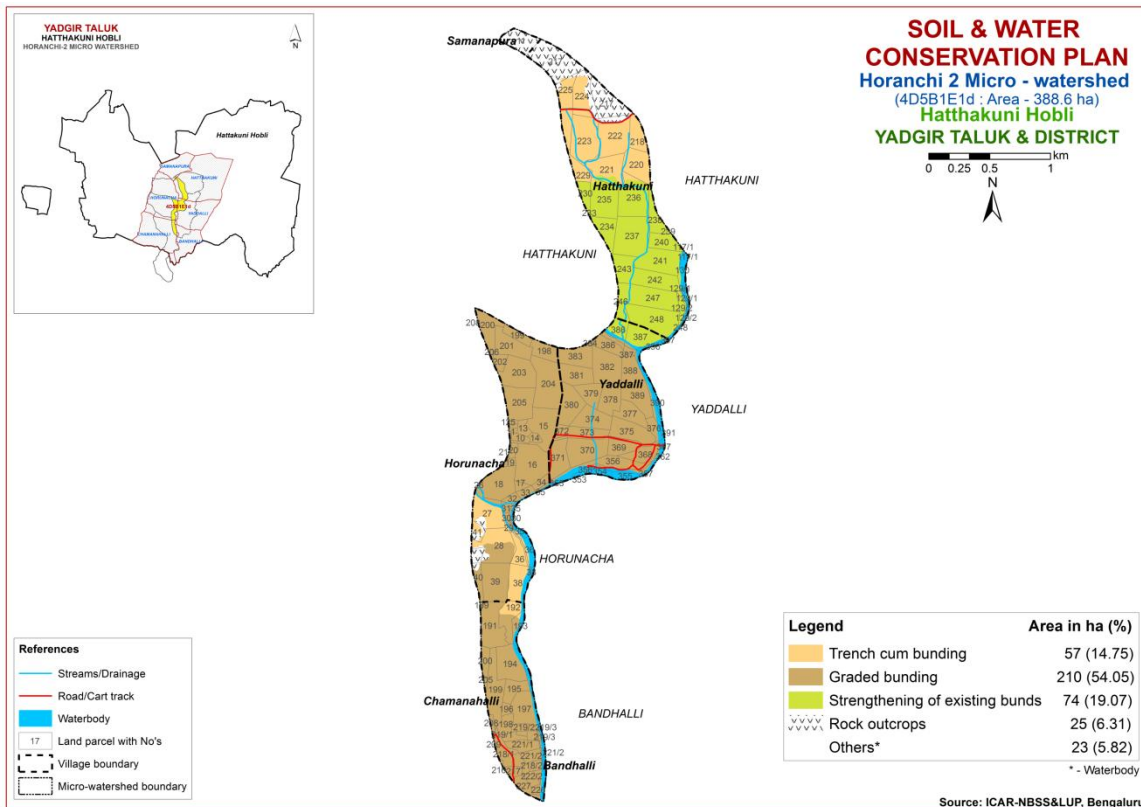


Fig. 9.1 Soil and Water Conservation Plan map of Horanchi-2 Microwatershed

### 9.3 Greening of Microwatershed

As part of the greening programme in the watersheds, it is envisaged to plant a variety of horticultural and other tree plants that are edible, economical and produce lot of biomass which helps to restore the ecological balance in the watersheds. The lands that are suitable for greening programme are non-arable lands (land capability classes V, VI VII and VIII) and also the lands that are not suitable or marginally suitable and field bunds for growing annual and perennial crops. The method of planting these trees is given below.

It is recommended to open pits during the 1<sup>st</sup> week of March along the contour and heap the dug out soil on the lower side of the slope in order to harness the flowing water and facilitate weathering of soil in the pit. Exposure of soil in the pit also prevents spread of pests and diseases due to scorching sun rays. The pits should be filled with mixture of soil and organic manure during the second week of April and keep ready with sufficiently tall seedlings produced either in poly bags or in root trainer nurseries so that planting can be done during the 2<sup>nd</sup> or 3<sup>rd</sup> week of April depending on the rainfall.

The tree species suitable for the area considering rainfall, temperature and adaptability is listed below; waterlogged areas are recommended to be planted with species like Nerale (*Syzgium cumini*) and Bamboo. Dry areas are to be planted with species like Honge, Bevu, Seetaphal etc.

<b>Dry Deciduous Species</b>			<b>Temp (°C)</b>	<b>Rainfall (mm)</b>
1.	Bevu	<i>Azadiracta indica</i>	21–32	400 –1,200
2.	Tapasi	<i>Holoptelia integrifolia</i>	20-30	500 - 1000
3.	Seetaphal	<i>Anona Squamosa</i>	20-40	400 - 1000
4.	Honge	<i>Pongamia pinnata</i>	20 -50	500– 2,500
5.	Kamara	<i>Hardwickia binata</i>	25 -35	400 - 1000
6.	Bage	<i>Albezzia lebbek</i>	20 - 45	500 - 1000
7.	Ficus	<i>Ficus bengalensis</i>	20 - 50	500–2,500
8.	Sisso	<i>Dalbargia Sissoo</i>	20 - 50	500 -2000
9.	Ailanthus	<i>Ailanthus excelsa</i>	20 - 50	500 - 1000
10.	Hale	<i>Wrightia tinctoria</i>	25 - 45	500 - 1000
11.	Uded	<i>Steriospermum chelanoides</i>	25 - 45	500 -2000
12.	Dhupa	<i>Boswellia Serrata</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
13.	Nelli	<i>Emblia Officinalis</i>	20 - 50	500 -1500
14.	Honne	<i>Pterocarpus marsupium</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
<b>Moist Deciduous Species</b>			<b>Temp (°C)</b>	<b>Rainfall (mm)</b>
15.	Teak	<i>Tectona grandis</i>	20 - 50	500-5000
16.	Nandi	<i>Legarstroemia lanceolata</i>	20 - 40	500 - 4000
17.	Honne	<i>Pterocarpus marsupium</i>	20 - 40	500 - 3000
18.	Mathi	<i>Terminalia alata</i>	20 -50	500 - 2000
19.	Shivane	<i>Gmelina arborea</i>	20 -50	500 -2000
20.	Kindal	<i>T.Paniculata</i>	20 - 40	500 - 1500
21.	Beete	<i>Dalbargia latifolia</i>	20 - 40	500 - 1500
22.	Tare	<i>T. belerica</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
23.	Bamboo	<i>Bambusa arundinasia</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2500
24.	Bamboo	<i>Dendrocalamus strictus</i>	20 – 40	500 – 2500
25.	Muthuga	<i>Butea monosperma</i>	20 - 40	400 - 1500
26.	Hippe	<i>Madhuca latifolia</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
27.	Sandal	<i>Santalum album</i>	20 - 50	400 - 1000
28.	Nelli	<i>Emblia officinalis</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
29.	Nerale	<i>Sizyium cumini</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
30.	Dhaman	<i>Grevia tilifolia</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
31.	Kaval	<i>Careya arborea</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
32.	Harada	<i>Terminalia chebula</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000





## References

1. FAO (1976) Framework for Land Evaluation, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome.72 pp.
2. FAO (1983) Guidelines for Land Evaluation for Rainfed Agriculture, FAO, Rome, 237 pp.
3. IARI (1971) Soil Survey Manual, All India Soil and Land Use Survey Organization, IARI, New Delhi, 121 pp.
4. Katyal, J.C. and Rattan, R.K. (2003) Secondary and Micronutrients; Research Gap and Future Needs. Fert. News 48 (4); 9-20.
5. Naidu, L.G.K., Ramamurthy, V., Challa, O., Hegde, R. and Krishnan, P. (2006) Manual Soil Site Suitability Criteria for Major Crops, NBSS Publ. No. 129, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, 118 pp.
6. Natarajan, A. and Dipak Sarkar (2010) Field Guide for Soil Survey, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR), Nagpur, India.
7. Natarajan, A., Rajendra Hegde, Raj, J.N. and Shivananda Murthy, H.G. (2015) Implementation Manual for Sujala-III Project, Watershed Development Department, Bengaluru, Karnataka.
8. Sarma, V.A.K., Krishnan, P. and Budihal, S.L. (1987) Laboratory Manual, Tech. Bull. 23, NBSS &LUP, Nagpur.
9. Sehgal, J.L. (1990) Soil Resource Mapping of Different States of India; Why and How?, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Nagpur, 49 pp.
10. Shivaprasad, C.R., R.S. Reddy, J. Sehgal and M. Velayuthum (1998) Soils of Karnataka for Optimizing Land Use, NBSS Publ. No. 47b, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, India.
11. Soil Survey Staff (2006) Keys to Soil Taxonomy, Tenth edition, U.S. Department of Agriculture/ NRCS, Washington DC, U.S.A.
12. Soil Survey Staff (2012) Soil Survey Manual, Handbook No. 18, USDA, Washington DC, USA.



**Appendix-I**  
**Horanchi-2 (1E1d) Microwatershed**  
**Soil Phase Information**

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Bandhalli	STRE AM	0.05	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Waterbody	Not Available	Others	Others
Chamanahalli	189	0.15	MDGcB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar+Paddy (Jw+Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	191	6.59	HSLcB2g2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton+Redgram (Ct+Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	192	3.83	HSLcB2g2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	193	0.19	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Jowar+Cotton (Jw+Ct)	Not Available	Others	Others
Chamanahalli	194	6.13	HSLcB2g2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	195	2.64	HSLhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	196	0.68	HSLhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	197	5.1	HSLhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar+Paddy (Jw+Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	198	1.68	HSLhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar+Paddy (Jw+Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	199	6.12	HSLcB2g2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	200	1.55	HSLcB2g2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	205	0.28	HSLcB2g2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut+Paddy (Gn+Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	208	0.47	HSLhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	209	0.07	HSLhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	216	0.61	HSLcB2g2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	217	0.62	HSLhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	218/1	2.76	HSLcB2g2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	218/2	0.87	HSLcB2g2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	219/1	1.14	HSLhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	219/2	1.21	HSLhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	219/3	0.78	HSLhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Chamanahalli	220	0.33	HSLhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	221/1	2.29	HSLhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	221/2	1.6	HSLhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	222/1	0.71	HSLhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	222/2	1.05	HSLhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	222/3	0.61	HSLhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	223	0.39	HSLhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	226	0.51	HSLCb2g2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Chamanahalli	227	1.71	HSLCb2g2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Hatthakuni	117/1	0.07	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Scrub land (Sl)	Not Available	Others	Others
Hatthakuni	127	0	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Marigold (Mg)	Not Available	Others	Others
Hatthakuni	128	0	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Others	Others
Hatthakuni	129/1	0.44	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Ils	Graded bunding
Hatthakuni	129/2	1.12	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Ils	Graded bunding
Hatthakuni	130	1.49	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Others	Others
Hatthakuni	131/2	0.08	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Others	Others
Hatthakuni	217	14.14	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Forest (Fo)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Hatthakuni	218	3.21	VNKmB2g1	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIles	Trench cum bunding
Hatthakuni	220	5.03	VNKmB2g1	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIles	Trench cum bunding
Hatthakuni	221	5.93	VNKmB2g1	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IIles	Trench cum bunding
Hatthakuni	222	7.98	VNKmB2g1	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IIles	Trench cum bunding
Hatthakuni	223	8.17	VNKmB2g1	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IIles	Trench cum bunding
Hatthakuni	224	5.88	VNKmB2g1	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIles	Trench cum bunding
Hatthakuni	225	5.53	VNKmB2g1	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IIles	Trench cum bunding

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Hatthakuni	229	2.36	VNKmB2g1	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Hatthakuni	230	1.85	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Hatthakuni	233	0.09	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Hatthakuni	234	3.41	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Hatthakuni	235	6.64	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Hatthakuni	236	7.69	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Hatthakuni	237	8.84	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Hatthakuni	238	2.78	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Jowar+Paddy (Jw+Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Hatthakuni	239	0.11	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Hatthakuni	240	3.11	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Hatthakuni	241	6.4	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Hatthakuni	242	5.22	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Hatthakuni	243	3.55	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Hatthakuni	246	2.69	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Hatthakuni	247	6.55	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Hatthakuni	248	8.04	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Horunacha	5	0.24	GWDiB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Horunacha	9	0.12	GWDiB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Horunacha	10	0.87	GWDiB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Horunacha	11	0.25	GWDiB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Horunacha	12	0.23	GWDiB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Horunacha	13	1.13	GWDiB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Horunacha	14	0.7	GWDiB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Horunacha	15	6.28	JNKiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	1 Borewell	IIes	Graded bunding

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Horunacha	16	7.78	BMNmB2	LMU-2	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut+Paddy (Gn+Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	17	0.68	BMNmB2	LMU-2	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Fallow land (Fl)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	18	6.31	BMNmB2	LMU-2	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut+Paddy (Gn+Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	19	0.59	GWDiB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	20	0.72	GWDiB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	21	0.15	GWDiB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	26	0.01	BMNmB2	LMU-2	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	27	6.24	DSBiB2	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IVes	Trench cum bunding
Horunacha	28	7.51	MDGcB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	29	0.28	DSBiB2	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Fallow land (Fl)	Not Available	IVes	Trench cum bunding
Horunacha	30	0.49	BMNmB2	LMU-2	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Fallow land (Fl)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	31	0.61	BMNmB2	LMU-2	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Fallow land (Fl)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	32	0.8	BMNmB2	LMU-2	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Fallow land (Fl)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	33	0.94	BMNmB2	LMU-2	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Fallow land (Fl)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	34	0.93	BMNmB2	LMU-2	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Fallow land (Fl)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	35	1.29	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Others	Others
Horunacha	36	3.74	DSBiB2	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IVes	Trench cum bunding
Horunacha	37	0.06	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	Others	Others
Horunacha	38	4.84	DSBiB2	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IVes	Trench cum bunding
Horunacha	39	6.81	MDGcB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	40	1.72	MDGcB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	41	2.55	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Forest (Fo)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Horunacha	198	2.81	BDLbB2	LMU-7	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Loamy sand	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar+Redgram (Jw+Rg)	Not Available	IIles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	199	1.86	JNKiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Horunacha	200	3.82	MDGcB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar+Groundnut (Jw+Gn)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	201	4.75	JNKiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	1 Borewell	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	202	1.3	MDGcB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	203	6.39	JNKiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	204	8.69	BDLbB2	LMU-7	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Loamy sand	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut+Redgram+Fallow land (Gn+Rg+Fl)	Not Available	IIles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	205	6.12	JNKiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar+Groundnut (Jw+Gn)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	206	0.29	MDGcB2	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut+Redgram (Gn+Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Horunacha	208	0.02	GWDcB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Samanapura	11	4.01	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro+Cotton+Fallow land+Scrub land (Rc+Ct+Fl+Sl)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Yaddalli	353	0.28	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Paddy+Scrub land (Pd+Sl)	Not Available	Others	Others
Yaddalli	354	0.93	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Scrub land (Sl)	Not Available	Others	Others
Yaddalli	355	1.26	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Scrub land (Sl)	Not Available	Others	Others
Yaddalli	356	5.47	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (Sl)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	357	0.04	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Others	Others
Yaddalli	362	0.01	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	Others	Others
Yaddalli	367	0.03	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Others	Others
Yaddalli	368	2.98	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (Sl)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	369	2.64	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	370	6.4	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut+Paddy (Gn+Pd)	2 Borewell	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	371	4.43	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton+Paddy+Redgram (Ct+Pd+Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	372	1	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	1 Borewell	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	373	2.5	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Yaddalli	374	4.5	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	375	5.16	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	1 Borewell	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	376	1.49	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	377	3.4	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	378	4.09	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton+Groundnut (Ct+Gn)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	379	3.13	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton+Redgram (Ct+Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	380	5.11	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	2 Borewell	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	381	4.13	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton+Jowar (Ct+Jw)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	382	6.29	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton+Jowar (Ct+Jw)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	383	4.3	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut+Jowar (Gn+Jw)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	384	0.17	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton+Groundnut (Ct+Gn)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	386	4.85	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	387	4.64	MDRiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Cotton+Groundnut (Ct+Gn)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	388	3.28	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton+Jowar (Ct+Jw)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	389	4.98	ANRcB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut+Paddy (Gn+Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yaddalli	390	0.65	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Others	Others
Yaddalli	391	0.02	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Others	Others
Yaddalli	396	0.57	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Others	Others
Yaddalli	397	0.01	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Others	Others















**Appendix III**  
**Horanchi-2 (1E1d) Microwatershed**  
**Soil Suitability Information**

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry	
Bandhalli	STRE M	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Chamanahalli	189	S2r	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	
Chamanahalli	191	S3rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2g	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2g	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2t	S2g	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	192	S3rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2g	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2g	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2t	S2g	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	193	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs
Chamanahalli	194	S3rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2g	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2g	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2t	S2g	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	195	S3rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	196	S3rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	197	S3rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	198	S3rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	199	S3rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2g	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2g	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2t	S2g	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	200	S3rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2g	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2g	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2t	S2g	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	205	S3rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2g	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2g	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2t	S2g	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	208	S3rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	209	S3rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	216	S3rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2g	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2g	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2t	S2g	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	217	S3rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	218/ 1	S3rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2g	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2g	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2t	S2g	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	218/ 2	S3rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2g	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2g	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2t	S2g	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	219/ 1	S3rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	219/ 2	S3rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	
Chamanahalli	219/ 3	S3rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry
Chamanahalli	220	S3rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz
Chamanahalli	221/1	S3rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz
Chamanahalli	221/2	S3rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz
Chamanahalli	222/1	S3rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz
Chamanahalli	222/2	S3rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz
Chamanahalli	222/3	S3rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz
Chamanahalli	223	S3rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2tz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz
Chamanahalli	226	S3rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2g	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2g	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2t	S2g	S2rz	S2rz
Chamanahalli	227	S3rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S3tz	S3rz	S2rz	S3tz	S2rz	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2g	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2g	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2t	S2g	S2rz	S2rz
Hatthakuni	117/1	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Hatthakuni	127	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Hatthakuni	128	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Hatthakuni	129/1	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t
Hatthakuni	129/2	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t
Hatthakuni	130	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Hatthakuni	131/2	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Hatthakuni	217	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Hatthakuni	218	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	N1r	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	N1r
Hatthakuni	220	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	N1r	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	N1r
Hatthakuni	221	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	N1r	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	N1r
Hatthakuni	222	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	N1r	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	N1r
Hatthakuni	223	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	N1r	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	N1r
Hatthakuni	224	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	N1r	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	N1r
Hatthakuni	225	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	N1r	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	N1r



Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry
Hatthakuni	229	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	N1r	N1r	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	N1r
Hatthakuni	230	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t
Hatthakuni	233	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t
Hatthakuni	234	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t
Hatthakuni	235	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t
Hatthakuni	236	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t
Hatthakuni	237	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t
Hatthakuni	238	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t
Hatthakuni	239	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t
Hatthakuni	240	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t
Hatthakuni	241	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t
Hatthakuni	242	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t
Hatthakuni	243	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t
Hatthakuni	246	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t
Hatthakuni	247	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t
Hatthakuni	248	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t
Horunacha	5	N1n	S2nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Horunacha	9	N1n	S2nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Horunacha	10	N1n	S2nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Horunacha	11	N1n	S2nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Horunacha	12	N1n	S2nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Horunacha	13	N1n	S2nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Horunacha	14	N1n	S2nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Horunacha	15	N1r	S2t	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1rt	S3r	S3r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r
Horunacha	16	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S3t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tw	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw
Horunacha	17	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S3t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tw	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry	
Horunacha	18	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S3t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tw	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Horunacha	19	N1n	S2nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Horunacha	20	N1n	S2nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Horunacha	21	N1n	S2nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Horunacha	26	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S3t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tw	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Horunacha	27	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rt	N1rg	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	N1rg	N1rg
Horunacha	28	S2r	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	
Horunacha	29	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rt	N1rg	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	N1rg	N1rg
Horunacha	30	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S3t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tw	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Horunacha	31	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S3t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tw	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Horunacha	32	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S3t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tw	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Horunacha	33	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S3t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tw	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Horunacha	34	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S3t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tw	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Horunacha	35	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Horunacha	36	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rt	N1rg	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	N1rg	N1rg
Horunacha	37	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Horunacha	38	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rt	N1rg	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	N1rg	N1rg
Horunacha	39	S2r	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t
Horunacha	40	S2r	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t
Horunacha	41	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Horunacha	198	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3r	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3rt	S3rt	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	N1rt	N1rt
Horunacha	199	N1r	S2t	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1rt	S3r	S3r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	
Horunacha	200	S2r	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t
Horunacha	201	N1r	S2t	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1rt	S3r	S3r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	
Horunacha	202	S2r	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t
Horunacha	203	N1r	S2t	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1rt	S3r	S3r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry	
Horunacha	204	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3r	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3rt	S3rt	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	N1rt	N1rt	
Horunacha	205	N1r	S2t	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1rt	S3r	S3r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	
Horunacha	206	S2r	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	
Horunacha	208	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3nz	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Samanapura	11	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	
Yaddalli	353	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	
Yaddalli	354	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Yaddalli	355	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Yaddalli	356	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	357	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Yaddalli	362	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Yaddalli	367	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Yaddalli	368	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	369	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	370	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	371	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	372	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	373	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	374	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	375	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	376	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	377	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	378	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	379	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	380	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	381	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry	
Yaddalli	382	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	383	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	384	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	386	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	387	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S1	S2t	S3t	
Yaddalli	388	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	389	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2tw	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2t	S1	S3tw	S2t	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S2tz	S2t	S2t	S2tw	S3tw	
Yaddalli	390	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	
Yaddalli	391	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Yaddalli	396	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Yaddalli	397	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others

Ro-Rock outcrops

# **PART-B**

**SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS**



## CONTENTS

1.	Salient findings of the survey	1-5
2.	Introduction	7
3	Methodology	9
4	Salient features of the survey	11-30
5	Summary	31-35





## LIST OF TABLES

1	Households sampled for socio economic survey	11
2	Population characteristics	11
3	Age wise classification of household members	11
4	Education level of household members	12
5	Occupation of household heads	12
6	Occupation of family members	12
7	Institutional participation of household members	13
8	Type of house owned by households	13
9	Durable assets owned by households	13
10	Average value of durable assets owned by households	14
11	Farm implements owned by households	14
12	Average value of farm implements	15
13	Livestock possession by households	15
14	Average labour availability	16
15	Adequacy of hired labour	16
16	Migration among the households	16
17	Average distance and duration of migration	16
18	Purpose of migration by household members	17
19	Distribution of land (ha)	17
20	Average land value (Rs./ha)	17
21	Status of bore wells	18
22	Status of open wells	18
23	Source of irrigation	18
24	Depth of water(Avg in meters)	18
25	Irrigated area (ha)	18
26	Cropping pattern	19
27	Cropping intensity	19
28	Possession of bank account and saving	19
29	Borrowing status	19
30	Cost of cultivation of Cotton	20

31	Cost of cultivation of Green gram	21
32	Cost of cultivation of Groundnut	22
33	Cost of cultivation of Red gram	23
34	Cost of cultivation of Sorghum	24
35	Adequacy of fodder	25
36	Annual gross income	25
37	Average annual expenditure	25
38	Forest species grown	26
39	Average additional investment capacity	26
40	Source of additional investment	26
41	Marketing of the agricultural produce	27
42	Marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce	27
43	Mode of transport of agricultural produce	27
44	Incidence of soil and water erosion problems	27
45	Interest shown towards soil testing	28
46	Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use	28
47	Source of drinking water	28
48	Source of light	28
49	Existence of sanitary toilet facility	28
50	Possession of public distribution system (PDS) card	29
51	Participation in NREGA programme	29
52	Adequacy of food items	29
53	Inadequacy of food items	30
54	Farming constraints experienced	30

**SALIENT FINDINGS OF THE SURVEY**

- ❖ *The data on households sampled for socio economic survey indicated that 34 farmers were sampled in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed among them 4 (11.76 %) were landless, 13 (38.24 %) were marginal farmers, 11 (32.35 %) were small farmers, 5 (14.71 %) were semi medium farmers and 1 (2.94 %) were medium farmers.*
- ❖ *The data indicated that there were 117 (56.80 %) men and 89 (43.20 %) women among the sampled households. The average family size of landless farmers' was 4.25, marginal farmers' was 5.15, small farmers' was 7.27, semi medium farmers' was 7.4 and medium farmers' was 5.*
- ❖ *The data indicated that, 55 (26.70 %) people were in 0-15 years of age, 103 (50 %) were in 16-35 years of age, 36 (17.48 %) were in 36-60 years of age and 12 (5.83 %) were above 61 years of age.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that Horanchi-2 had 45.63 per cent illiterates, 0.49 per cent Functional Literate, 23.30 per cent of them had primary school, 3.88 per cent of them had middle school, 12.62 per cent of them had high school education, 3.40 per cent of them had PUC, 0.49 per cent of them had Diploma and ITI, 2.43 per cent of them had Degree education and 1.94 per cent of them had Masters education.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, 88.24 per cent of household heads were practicing agriculture, 8.82 per cent of the household heads were agricultural labourers and 2.94 cent of the household heads were General labourers.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that agriculture was the major occupation for 55.83 per cent of the household members, 67.66 per cent were agricultural labourers, 1.94 per cent were in general labour, 2.43 per cent were private service, 22.82 per cent were students, 5.83 per cent were housewives and 5.83 per cent were children.*
- ❖ *The results show that, 100 per cent of the population in the micro watershed has not participated in any local institutions.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that 20.59 per cent of the households possess Thatched house, 44.12 per cent of the households possess Katcha house and 32.35 per cent of them possess Pucca/RCC house.*
- ❖ *The results show that 70.59 per cent of the households possess TV, 50 per cent of the households possess mixer/grinder, 2.94 per cent of the households possess bicycle, Computer/Laptop and Landline Phone, 47.06 per cent of the households possess motor cycle, 5.88 per cent of the households possess Auto, 2.94 per cent of the households possess Tempo and 94.12 per cent of the households possess mobile phones.*
- ❖ *The results show that the average value of television was Rs. 5,625, mixer/grinder was Rs. 2,250, Bicycle was Rs. 3,000, motor cycle was Rs. 53,312, Landline Phone was Rs. 5,000, Computer/Laptop was Rs. 35,000 and mobile phone was Rs. 2,360.*

- ❖ *About 29.41 per cent of the households possess Bullock Cart, 44.12 per cent of the households possess plough, 11.76 per cent of the households possess Power Tiller, 5.88 per cent of them possess Tractor, Sprayer, Sprinkler and Thresher, 8.82 per cent of them possess Harvester and 52.94 per cent of them possess weeder.*
- ❖ *The results show that the average value of bullock cart was Rs. 14,200, plough was Rs. 2,153, Power Tiller was Rs. 78,250, Tractor was Rs. 650,000, sprayer was Rs. 4,000, sprinkler was Rs. 5,500, Harvester was Rs. 76, Thresher was Rs. 100 and the average value of weeder was Rs. 202.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, 32.35 per cent of the households possess bullocks, 23.53 per cent of the households possess local cow, 2.94 per cent of the households possess Crossbred cow, 8.82 per cent of the households possess Goat and 5.88 per cent of the households possess Poultry birds.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, average own labour men available in the micro watershed was 1.73, average own labour (women) available was 1.47, average hired labour (men) available was 9.37 and average hired labour (women) available was 9.63.*
- ❖ *In case of marginal farmers, average own labour men available was 1.38, average own labour (women) was 1.23, average hired labour (men) was 8.69 and average hired labour (women) available was 8.69. In case of small farmers, average own labour men available was 2, average own labour (women) was 1.82, average hired labour (men) was 7.91 and average hired labour (women) available was 7.73. In case of semi medium farmers, average own labour men available was 2, average own labour (women) was 1.40, average hired labour (men) was 14.20 and average hired labour (women) available was 15.20. In case of medium farmers, average own labour men available was 2 and average own labour (women) was 1, average hired labour (men) was 10 and average hired labour (women) available was 9.63.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, 91.18 per cent of the households opined that the hired labour was adequate.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, 3.85 per cent of the households have migrated in the micro-watershed.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, the average distance of migrated households was 2800 kms and average duration was for 4 months.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, 100 per cent of the households opined that Job/wage/work was the main purpose of migration.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, households of the Horanchi-2 micro-watershed possess 22.94 ha (64.46 %) of dry land, 9.41 ha (26.44 %) of irrigated land and 3.24 ha (9.10 %) of Permanent Fallow land. Marginal farmers possess 7.25 ha (92.94 %) of dry land and 0.55 ha (7.06 %) of irrigated land. Small farmers possess 12.41 ha (83.22 %) of dry land and 2.50 ha (16.78 %) of irrigated land. Semi medium farmers possess 0.45 ha (6.60 %) of dry land and 6.36 ha (93.40 %) of irrigated land.*

*Medium farmers possess 2.83 ha (46.67 %) and 3.24 ha (53.33 %) of Permanent Fallow land.*

- ❖ *The results indicate that, the average value of dry land was Rs. 374,770.64, the average value of irrigated land was Rs. 339,956.99 and the average value of Permanent Fallow land was Rs. 247,000. In case of marginal famers, the average land value was Rs. 602,092.13 for dry land and the average land value was Rs. 908,088.23 for Irrigated land. In case of small famers, the average land value was Rs. 306,131.77 for dry land and Rs. 859,130.45 for irrigated land. In case of semi medium famers, the average land value was Rs. 445,045.04 for dry land and Rs. 298,726.93 for irrigated land. In case of medium farmers, the average land value was Rs. 352,857.14 for dry land.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, there were 1 De-functioning and 8 functioning bore wells in the micro watershed.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, there were 1 functioning open wells in the micro watershed.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, bore well was the major irrigation source in the micro water shed for 23.53 per cent of the farmers and Open Well was the irrigation source in the micro water shed for 5.88 per cent of the farmers.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, the depth of bore well was found to be 15.65 meters and the depth of open well was found to be 2.15 meters.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, marginal, small and semi medium farmers had an irrigated area of 1.08 ha, 4.92 ha and 4.25 ha respectively.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, farmers have grown cotton (4.19 ha), green gram (5.88 ha), groundnut (2.23 ha), Paddy (4.72 ha), red gram (10.19 ha) and sorghum (1.21 ha). Marginal farmers have grown red gram, paddy, cotton and green gram. Small farmers have grown cotton, groundnut, sorghum, red gram, green gram and paddy. Semi medium farmers have grown cotton, red gram, paddy and groundnut. Medium farmers have grown red gram and sorghum.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, the cropping intensity in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed was found to be 86.14 per cent.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, 67.65 per cent of the households have bank account and 2.94 per cent of the households have savings.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, 64.71 per cent of the households have availed credit from different sources.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Cotton was Rs. 229722.04. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 109333.82. The net income from Cotton cultivation was Rs. -120388.22. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1: 0.48.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for green gram was Rs. 39928.01. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 47145.61. The net*

income from green gram cultivation was Rs. 7217.60. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1: 1.18.

- ❖ The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for groundnut was Rs. 55704.62. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 68428.15. The net income from groundnut cultivation was Rs. 12723.53. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1: 1.23.
- ❖ The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Red gram was Rs. 34552.12. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 48332.75. The net income from Red gram cultivation was Rs. 13780.63. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1: 1.4.
- ❖ The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Sorghum was Rs. 50898.75. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 59280. The net income from Sorghum cultivation was Rs. 8381.25. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1: 1.16.
- ❖ The results indicate that, 29.41 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate and 20.59 per cent of the households opined that green fodder was adequate.
- ❖ The results indicate that the annual gross income was Rs. 114,889 for marginal farmers, for small farmers it was Rs. 149,763.64, semi medium farmers it was Rs. 119,000 and medium farmers it was Rs. 290,000.
- ❖ The results indicate that the average annual expenditure is Rs. 441,909.32. For marginal farmers it was Rs. 11,598.62, for small farmers it was Rs. 17,066.12, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 8,680 and medium farmers it was Rs. 60,000.
- ❖ The results indicate that, households have planted 64 Neem, 5 Acacia, 16 Banyan and 1 tamarind trees in their field.
- ❖ The results indicated that, households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 4,647.06 for land development, households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 705.88 for Irrigation facility, households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 2,323.53 for improved crop production and households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 617.65 improved livestock management.
- ❖ The results indicated that Loan from bank was the source of additional investment for 38.24 per cent for land development, 11.76 per cent for irrigation facility, 35.29 per cent for improved crop production and 11.76 per cent for improved livestock management. Own funds was the source of additional investment for 2.94 per cent for land development.
- ❖ The results indicated that, cotton was sold to the extent of 84.41 per cent, Green gram was sold to the extent of 98.91 per cent, Groundnut was sold to the extent of 82.61 per cent, Paddy was sold to the extent of 44.05 per cent, Red gram was sold to the extent of 100 per cent and sorghum to the extent of 75 per cent.

- ❖ *The results indicated that, about 100 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to local/village merchants.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, 100 per cent of the households have used tractor as a mode of transportation.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, 82.35 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the farm.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, 88.24 per cent have shown interest in soil test.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, 97.06 per cent of the households used firewood as a source of fuel and 2.94 per cent of the households used LPG as a source of fuel.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, piped supply was the major source of drinking water for 97.06 per cent of the households in the micro watershed and Bore Well was the major source of drinking water for 2.94 per cent of the households in the micro watershed.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, Electricity was the major source of light for 100 per cent of the households in micro watershed.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, 29.41 per cent of the households possess sanitary toilet facility.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, 100 per cent of the sampled households possessed BPL cards.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, 94.12 per cent of the households participated in NREGA programme.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, cereals and Pulses were adequate for 100 per cent of the households, Oilseed were adequate for 94.12 per cent of the households, Vegetables were adequate for 79.41 per cent, Egg were adequate for 8.82 per cent, Fruits were adequate for 2.94 per cent and Milk and were adequate for 82.35 per cent.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, cereals were inadequate for 29.41 per cent of the households, Pulses were inadequate for 20.59 per cent of the households, oilseeds were inadequate for 5.88 per cent, vegetables and milk were inadequate for 17.65 per cent, fruits were inadequate for 97.06 per cent, Egg were inadequate for 91.18 per cent of the households and Meat was inadequate for 100 per cent of the households.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, lower fertility status of the soil and Wild animal menace on farm field were the constraint experienced by 88.24 per cent of the households, frequent incidence of pest and diseases (82.35 %), High cost of Fertilizers and plant protection chemicals, Lack of marketing facilities in the area and High rate of interest on credit (85.29 %), Inadequacy of irrigation water (14.71 %), Low price for the agricultural commodities (76.47 %), Inadequate extension services (17.65 %) and Lack of transport for safe transport of the Agril produce to the market (79.41 %), Less rainfall (2.94 %) and Source of Agri-technology information(Newspaper/TV/Mobile) (8.82 %).*





## **INTRODUCTION**

Soil and water are the two precious natural resources which are essential for crop production and existence of life on earth. Rainfed agriculture is under severe stress due to various constraints related to agriculture like uneven and erratic distribution of rainfall, indiscriminate use of fertilizers, chemicals and pesticides, adoption of improper land management practices, soil erosion, decline in soil fertility, decline in ground water resources leading to low crop productivity. The area under rainfed agriculture has to be managed effectively using the best available practices to enhance the production of food, fodder and fuel. This is possible if the land resources are characterized at each parcel of land through detailed land resource inventory using the best available techniques of remote sensing, GPS and GIS. The watershed development programs are aimed at the sustainable distribution of its resources and the process of creating and implementing plans, programs, and projects to sustain and enhance watershed functions that affect the plant, animal and human communities within a watershed boundary.

World Bank funded KWDP II, SUJALA III project was implemented in with Broad objective of demonstrating more effective watershed management through greater integration of programmes related to rain-fed agriculture, innovative and science based approaches and strengthen institutional capacities and If successful, it is expected that the systems and tools could be mainstreamed into the overall IWMP in the State of Karnataka and in time, throughout other IWMP operations in India. With this background the socio-economic survey has been carried out with following specific objectives:

1. To understand the demographic features of the households in the micro-watershed
2. To understand the extent of family labour available and additional employment opportunities available within the village.
3. To know the status of assets of households in the micro-watershed for suggesting possible improvements.
4. To study the cropping pattern, cropped area and productivity levels of different households in micro-watershed.
5. To determine the type and extent of livestock owned by different categories of HHs
6. Availability of fodder and level of livestock management.

### **Scope and importance of survey**

Survey helps in identification of different socio-economic and resource use-patterns of farmers at the Micro watershed. Household survey provides demographic features, labour force, and levels of education; land ownership and asset position (including livestock and other household assets) of surveyed households; and cropping patterns, input intensities, and average crop yields from farmers' fields. It also discusses crop utilization and the degree of commercialization of production in the areas; farmers' access to and utilization of credit from formal and informal sources; and the level of adoption and use of soil, water, and pest management technologies.



## METHODOLOGY

The description of the methods, components selected for the survey and procedures followed in conducting the baseline survey are furnished under the following heads.

### **Description of the study area**

Yadgiri District is one of the 30 districts of Karnataka state in southern India. This district was carved out from the erstwhile Gulbarga district as the 30th district of Karnataka on 10 April 2010. Yadgiri town is the administrative headquarters of the district. The district comprises of 3 taluks namely, Shahapur, Yadgiri and Shorapur (There are 16 hoblies, 117 Gram Panchayats, 4 Municipalities, 8 Towns/ Urban agglomeration and 487 inhabited & 32 un-inhabited villages The district occupies an area of 5,160.88 km<sup>2</sup>.

Yadgiri district is the second smallest district in the state, area wise is very rich in cultural traditions. The vast stretch of fertile black soil of the district is known for bumper red gram and jowar crops. The district is a "Daal bowl" of the state. The district is also known for cluster of cement industries and a distinct stone popularly known as "Malakheda Stone". Two main rivers, Krishna and Bhima, and a few tributaries flow in this region. Krishna and Bhima Rivers drain the district. They constitute the two major river basins of the district. Kagna and Amarja are the two sub - basins of Bhima River, which occur within the geographical area of the district

According to the 2011 census Yadgiri district has a population of 1, 172,985, roughly equal to the nation of Timor-Leste or the US state of Rhode Island. This gives it a ranking of 404th in India (out of a total of 640). The district has a population density of 224 inhabitants per square kilometre (580/sq mi). Its population growth rate over the decade 2001-2011 was 22.67%. Yadgiri has a sex ratio of 984 females for every 1000 males, and a literacy rate of 52.36%.

### **Description of the micro watershed**

Horanchi-2 micro-watershed in Hattikuni sub-watershed (Yadgiri taluk and district) is located in between 16°52'11.607" to 16°48'43.054" North latitudes and 77°8'56.537" to 77°7'48.923" East longitudes, covering an area of about 388.45 ha, bounded by Samanapura, Hatthakuni, Horunacha, Yaddalli and Chamanahalli villages.

### **Methodology followed in assessing socio-economic status of households**

In order to assess the socio-economic condition of the farmers in the watershed a comprehensive questionnaire was prepared. Major components such as demographic conditions, migration details, food consumption and family expenditure pattern, material possession, land holding, land use management, cropping pattern, cost of cultivation of crops, livestock management. The statistical components such as frequency and percentage were used to analyze the data. About 34 households located in the micro-watershed were interviewed for the survey.



## SALIENT FEATURES OF THE SURVEY

**Households sampled for socio-economic survey:** The data on households sampled for socio economic survey in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 1 and it indicated that 34 farmers were sampled in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed among them 4 (11.76 %) were landless, 13 (38.24 %) were marginal farmers, 11 (32.35 %) were small farmers, 5 (14.71 %) were semi medium farmers and 1 (2.94 %) were medium farmers.

**Table 1: Households sampled for socio economic survey in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Farmers	4	11.76	13	38.24	11	32.35	5	14.71	1	2.94	34	100

**Population characteristics:** The population characteristics of households sampled for socio-economic survey in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 2. The data indicated that there were 117 (56.80 %) men and 89 (43.20 %) women among the sampled households. The average family size of landless farmers' was 4.25, marginal farmers' was 5.15, small farmers' was 7.27, semi medium farmers' was 7.4 and medium farmers' was 5.

**Table 2: Population characteristics of Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (17)		MF (67)		SF (80)		SMF (37)		MDF (5)		All (206)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Men	13	76.47	37	55.22	42	52.50	22	59.46	3	60	117	56.80
2	Women	4	23.53	30	44.78	38	47.50	15	40.54	2	40	89	43.20
Total		17	100	67	100	80	100	37	100	5	100	206	100
Average		4.25		5.15		7.27		7.4		5		6.05	

**Age wise classification of population:** The age wise classification of household members in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 3. The data indicated that, 55 (26.70 %) people were in 0-15 years of age, 103 (50 %) were in 16-35 years of age, 36 (17.48 %) were in 36-60 years of age and 12 (5.83 %) were above 61 years of age.

**Table 3: Age wise classification of household members in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (17)		MF (67)		SF (80)		SMF (37)		MDF (5)		All (206)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	0-15 years of age	9	52.94	19	28.36	22	27.50	5	13.51	0	0	55	26.70
2	16-35 years of age	7	41.18	31	46.27	41	51.25	21	56.76	3	60	103	50
3	36-60 years of age	0	0	13	19.40	14	17.50	8	21.62	1	20	36	17.48
4	> 61 years	1	5.88	4	5.97	3	3.75	3	8.11	1	20	12	5.83
Total		17	100	67	100	80	100	37	100	5	100	206	100

**Education level of household members:** Education level of household members in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 4. The results indicated that Horanchi-2 had 45.63 per cent illiterates, 0.49 per cent Functional Literate, 23.30 per cent of them

had primary school, 3.88 per cent of them had middle school, 12.62 per cent of them had high school education, 3.40 per cent of them had PUC, 0.49 per cent of them had Diploma and ITI, 2.43 per cent of them had Degree education and 1.94 per cent of them had Masters education.

**Table 4. Education level of household members in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (17)		MF (67)		SF (80)		SMF (37)		MDF (5)		All (206)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Illiterate	5	29.41	31	46.27	36	45	21	56.76	1	20	94	45.63
2	Functional Literate	0	0	1	1.49	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.49
3	Primary School	6	35.29	14	20.90	20	25	8	21.62	0	0	48	23.30
4	Middle School	3	17.65	2	2.99	2	2.50	0	0	1	20	8	3.88
5	High School	0	0	7	10.45	16	20	3	8.11	0	0	26	12.62
6	PUC	0	0	2	2.99	3	3.75	2	5.41	0	0	7	3.40
7	Diploma	0	0	1	1.49	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.49
8	ITI	0	0	1	1.49	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.49
9	Degree	0	0	3	4.48	0	0	2	5.41	0	0	5	2.43
10	Masters	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.70	3	60	4	1.94
11	Others	3	17.65	5	7.46	3	3.75	0	0	0	0	11	5.34
Total		17	100	67	100	80	100	37	100	5	100	206	100

**Occupation of household heads:** The data regarding the occupation of the household heads in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 5. The results indicate that, 88.24 per cent of household heads were practicing agriculture, 8.82 per cent of the household heads were agricultural labourers and 2.94 cent of the household heads were General labourers.

**Table 5: Occupation of household heads in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture	1	25	13	100	11	100	4	80	1	100	30	88.24
2	Agricultural Labour	2	50	0	0	0	0	1	20	0	0	3	8.82
3	General Labour	1	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.94
Total		4	100	13	100	11	100	5	100	1	100	34	100

**Table 6: Occupation of family members in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl. N.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF(1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture	2	11.76	38	56.72	47	58.75	27	72.97	1	20	115	55.83
2	Agricultural Labour	4	23.53	1	1.49	1	1.25	3	8.11	2	40	11	5.34
3	General Labour	2	11.76	0	0	2	2.50	0	0	0	0	4	1.94
4	Private Service	0	0	3	4.48	1	1.25	0	0	1	20	5	2.43
5	Student	6	35.29	17	25.37	21	26.25	3	8.11	0	0	47	22.82
6	Housewife	0	0	3	4.48	4	5	4	10.81	1	20	12	5.83
7	Children	3	17.65	5	7.46	4	5	0	0	0	0	12	5.83
Total		17	100	67	100	80	100	37	100	5	100	206	100

**Occupation of the household members:** The data regarding the occupation of the household members in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 6. The results indicate that agriculture was the major occupation for 55.83 per cent of the household members, 67.66 per cent were agricultural labourers, 1.94 per cent were in general labour, 2.43 per cent were private service, 22.82 per cent were students, 5.83 per cent were housewives and 5.83 per cent were children.

**Institutional participation of the household members:** The data regarding the institutional participation of the household members in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 7. The results show that, 100 per cent of the population in the micro watershed has not participated in any local institutions.

**Table 7. Institutional Participation of household members in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (17)		MF (67)		SF (80)		SMF (37)		MDF (5)		All (206)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	No Participation	17	100	67	100	80	100	37	100	5	100	206	100
	Total	17	100	67	100	80	100	37	100	5	100	206	100

**Type of house owned:** The data regarding the type of house owned by the households in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 8. The results indicate that 20.59 per cent of the households possess Thatched house, 44.12 per cent of the households possess Katcha house and 32.35 per cent of them possess Pucca/RCC house.

**Table 8. Type of house owned by households in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (17)		MF (67)		SF (80)		SMF (37)		MDF (5)		All (206)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Thatched	1	25	4	30.77	2	18.18	0	0	0	0	7	20.59
2	Katcha	3	75	6	46.15	3	27.27	3	60	0	0	15	44.12
3	Pucca/RCC	0	0	3	23.08	6	54.55	1	20	1	100	11	32.35
	Total	4	100	13	100	11	100	4	100	1	100	33	100

**Table 9. Durable Assets owned by households in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Television	3	75	8	61.54	7	63.64	5	100	1	100	24	70.59
2	Mixer/Grinder	2	50	6	46.15	4	36.36	4	80	1	100	17	50
3	Bicycle	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	0	0	1	2.94
4	Motor Cycle	0	0	5	38.46	9	81.82	1	20	1	100	16	47.06
5	Auto	1	25	0	0	1	9.09	0	0	0	0	2	5.88
6	Landline Phone	0	0	1	7.69	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.94
7	Mobile Phone	4	100	12	92.31	11	100	5	100	0	0	32	94.12
8	Computer/Laptop	0	0	0	0	1	9.09	0	0	0	0	1	2.94

**Durable Assets owned by the households:** The data regarding the Durable Assets owned by the households in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 9. The results show that 70.59 per cent of the households possess TV, 50 per cent of the

households possess mixer/grinder, 2.94 per cent of the households possess bicycle, Computer/Laptop and Landline Phone, 47.06 per cent of the households possess motor cycle, 5.88 per cent of the households possess Auto, 2.94 per cent of the households possess Tempo and 94.12 per cent of the households possess mobile phones.

**Average value of durable assets:** The data regarding the average value of durable assets owned by the households in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 10. The results show that the average value of television was Rs. 5,625, mixer/grinder was Rs. 2,250, Bicycle was Rs. 3,000, motor cycle was Rs. 53,312, Landline Phone was Rs. 5,000, Computer/Laptop was Rs. 35,000 and mobile phone was Rs. 2,360.

**Table 10. Average value of durable assets owned by households in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	Average value (Rs.)					
		LL (4)	MF (13)	SF (11)	SMF (5)	MDF (1)	All (34)
1	Television	5,333	5,375	5,285	6,200	8,000	5,625
2	Mixer/Grinder	1,500	1,683	4,950	965	1,500	2,250
3	Bicycle	0	0	0	3,000	0	3,000
4	Motor Cycle	0	55,000	54,222	50,000	40,000	53,312
5	Auto	300,000	0	350,000	0	0	325,000
6	Landline Phone	0	5,000	0	0	0	5,000
7	Mobile Phone	2,500	2,866	2,900	1,343	0	2,360
8	Computer/Laptop	0	0	35,000	0	0	35,000

**Farm Implements owned:** The data regarding the farm implements owned by the households in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 11. About 29.41 per cent of the households possess Bullock Cart, 44.12 per cent of the households possess plough, 11.76 per cent of the households possess Power Tiller, 5.88 per cent of them possess Tractor, Sprayer, Sprinkler and Thresher, 8.82 per cent of them possess Harvester and 52.94 per cent of them possess weeder.

**Table 11. Farm Implements owned by households in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF(13)		SF (11)		SMF(5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bullock Cart	0	0	3	23.08	3	27.27	3	60	1	100	10	29.41
2	Plough	1	25	5	38.46	6	54.55	2	40	1	100	15	44.12
3	Power Tiller	0	0	0	0	3	27.27	0	0	1	100	4	11.76
4	Tractor	0	0	1	7.69	0	0	0	0	1	100	2	5.88
5	Sprayer	0	0	0	0	1	9.09	1	20	0	0	2	5.88
6	Sprinkler	0	0	2	15.38	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5.88
7	Weeder	4	100	5	38.46	5	45.45	4	80	0	0	18	52.94
8	Harvester	0	0	1	7.69	0	0	2	40	0	0	3	8.82
9	Thresher	1	25	1	7.69	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5.88
10	Blank	0	0	4	30.77	4	36.36	0	0	0	0	8	23.53

**Average value of farm implements:** The data regarding the average value of farm Implements owned by the households in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 12. The results show that the average value of bullock cart was Rs. 14,200, plough



was Rs. 2,153, Power Tiller was Rs. 78,250, Tractor was Rs. 650,000, sprayer was Rs. 4,000, sprinkler was Rs. 5,500, Harvester was Rs. 76, Thresher was Rs. 100 and the average value of weeder was Rs. 202.

**Table 12. Average value of farm implements owned by households in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	Average Value (Rs.)					
		LL (4)	MF (13)	SF (11)	SMF (5)	MDF (1)	All (34)
1	Bullock Cart	0	12,666	16,000	12,666	18,000	14,200
2	Plough	2,000	2,100	2,466	1,750	1,500	2,153
3	Power Tiller	0	0	21,000	0	250,000	78,250
4	Tractor	0	800,000	0	0	500,000	650,000
5	Sprayer	0	0	5,000	3,000	0	4,000
6	Sprinkler	0	5,500	0	0	0	5,500
7	Weeder	40	53	645	55	0	202
8	Harvester	0	25	0	180	0	76
9	Thresher	150	75	0	0	0	100

**Livestock possession by the households:** The data regarding the Livestock possession by the households in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 13. The results indicate that, 32.35 per cent of the households possess bullocks, 23.53 per cent of the households possess local cow, 2.94 per cent of the households possess Crossbred cow, 8.82 per cent of the households possess Goat and 5.88 per cent of the households possess Poultry birds.

**Table 13. Livestock possession by households in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bullock	0	0	4	30.77	5	45.45	1	20	1	100	11	32.35
2	Local cow	0	0	4	30.77	2	18.18	1	20	1	100	8	23.53
3	Crossbred cow	0	0	1	7.69	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.94
4	Goat	0	0	1	7.69	2	18.18	0	0	0	0	3	8.82
5	Poultry birds	0	0	0	0	2	18.18	0	0	0	0	2	5.88
6	blank	4	100	5	38.46	6	54.55	3	60	0	0	18	52.94

**Average Labour availability:** The data regarding the average labour availability in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 14. The results indicate that, average own labour men available in the micro watershed was 1.73, average own labour (women) available was 1.47, average hired labour (men) available was 9.37 and average hired labour (women) available was 9.63.

In case of marginal farmers, average own labour men available was 1.38, average own labour (women) was 1.23, average hired labour (men) was 8.69 and average hired labour (women) available was 8.69. In case of small farmers, average own labour men available was 2, average own labour (women) was 1.82, average hired labour (men) was 7.91 and average hired labour (women) available was 7.73. In case of semi medium farmers, average own labour men available was 2, average own labour (women) was

1.40, average hired labour (men) was 14.20 and average hired labour (women) available was 15.20. In case of medium farmers, average own labour men available was 2 and average own labour (women) was 1, average hired labour (men) was 10 and average hired labour (women) available was 9.63.

**Table 14. Average Labour availability in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL(4)	MF (13)	SF (11)	SMF (5)	MDF (1)	All (34)
		N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Hired labour Female	0	8.69	7.73	15.20	15	9.63
2	Own Labour Female	0	1.23	1.82	1.40	1	1.47
3	Own labour Male	0	1.38	2	2	2	1.73
4	Hired labour Male	0	8.69	7.91	14.20	10	9.37

**Adequacy of Hired Labour:** The data regarding the adequacy of hired labour in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 15. The results indicate that, 91.18 per cent of the households opined that the hired labour was adequate.

**Table 15. Adequacy of Hired Labour in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Adequate	0	0	13	100	11	100	5	100	2	200	31	91.18
2	Inadequate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Migration among the households:** The data regarding migration among the households in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 16. The results indicate that, 3.85 per cent of the households have migrated in the micro-watershed.

**Table 16. Migration among the households in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (17)		MF (67)		SF (82)		SMF (37)		MDF (5)		All (208)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Migration	0	0	0	0	5	6.10	3	8.11	0	0	8	3.85

**Average distance and duration of migration:** The data regarding average distance and duration of migration in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 17. The results indicate that, the average distance of migrated households was 2800 kms and average duration was for 4 months.

**Table 17. Average distance and duration of migration in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (17)	MF (67)	SF(82)	SMF (37)	MDF(5)	All (208)
		N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Avg. Distance (kms)	0	0	3,500	2,100	0	2,800
2	Avg. Duration (months)	0	0	4	4	0	4

**Purpose of migration by household members:** The data regarding purpose of migration by household members in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 18. The results indicate that, 100 per cent of the households opined that Job/wage/work was the main purpose of migration.

**Table 18. Purpose of migration by household members in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (0)		MF (0)		SF (5)		SMF (3)		MDF (0)		All (8)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Job/wage/work	0	0	0	0	5	100	3	100	0	0	8	100
Total		0	100	0	100	5	100	3	100	0	100	8	100

**Distribution of land (ha):** The data regarding the distribution of land (ha) in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 19. The results indicate that, households of the Horanchi-2 micro-watershed possess 22.94 ha (64.46 %) of dry land, 9.41 ha (26.44 %) of irrigated land and 3.24 ha (9.10 %) of Permanent Fallow land. Marginal farmers possess 7.25 ha (92.94 %) of dry land and 0.55 ha (7.06 %) of irrigated land. Small farmers possess 12.41 ha (83.22 %) of dry land and 2.50 ha (16.78 %) of irrigated land. Semi medium farmers possess 0.45 ha (6.60 %) of dry land and 6.36 ha (93.40 %) of irrigated land. Medium farmers possess 2.83 ha (46.67 %) and 3.24 ha (53.33 %) of Permanent Fallow land.

**Table 19. Distribution of land (Ha) in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl. No.	Particulars	MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		ha	%	ha	%	ha	%	ha	%	ha	%
1	Dry	7.25	92.94	12.41	83.22	0.45	6.60	2.83	46.67	22.94	64.46
2	Irrigated	0.55	7.06	2.50	16.78	6.36	93.40	0	0	9.41	26.44
3	Permanent Fallow	0	0	0	0	0	0	3.24	53.33	3.24	9.10
Total		7.80	100	14.91	100	6.81	100	6.07	100	35.59	100

**Average land value (Rs./ha):** The data regarding the average land value (Rs./ha) in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 20. The results indicate that, the average value of dry land was Rs. 374,770.64, the average value of irrigated land was Rs. 339,956.99 and the average value of Permanent Fallow land was Rs. 247,000. In case of marginal famers, the average land value was Rs. 602,092.13 for dry land and the average land value was Rs. 908,088.23 for Irrigated land. In case of small famers, the average land value was Rs. 306,131.77 for dry land and Rs. 859,130.45 for irrigated land. In case of semi medium famers, the average land value was Rs. 445,045.04 for dry land and Rs. 298,726.93 for irrigated land. In case of medium farmers, the average land value was Rs. 352,857.14 for dry land.

**Table 20. Average land value (Rs./ha) in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl. No.	Particulars	MF (13)	SF (11)	SMF (5)	MDF (1)	All (34)
		N	N	N	N	N
1	Dry	496,482.41	306,131.77	445,045.04	352,857.14	374,770.64
2	Irrigated	908,088.23	319,741.10	298,726.93	0	339,956.99
3	Permanent Fallow	0	0	0	247,000	247,000

**Status of bore wells:** The data regarding the status of bore wells in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 21. The results indicate that, there were 1 De-functioning and 8 functioning bore wells in the micro watershed.

**Table 21. Status of bore wells in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (13)	SF (11)	SMF (5)	MDF (1)	All (34)
		N	N	N	N	N	N
1	De-functioning	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Functioning	0	2	4	2	0	8

**Status of open wells:** The data regarding the status of open wells in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 22. The results indicate that, there were 1 functioning open wells in the micro watershed.

**Table 22. Status of open wells in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (13)	SF (11)	SMF (5)	MDF (1)	All (34)
		N	N	N	N	N	N
1	De-functioning	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Functioning	0	0	0	1	0	1

**Source of irrigation:** The data regarding the source of irrigation in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 23. The results indicate that, bore well was the major irrigation source in the micro water shed for 23.53 per cent of the farmers and Open Well was the irrigation source in the micro water shed for 5.88 per cent of the farmers.

**Table 23. Source of irrigation in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bore Well	0	0	2	15.38	4	36.36	2	40	0	0	8	23.53
2	Open Well	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	40	0	0	2	5.88

**Depth of water (Avg in meters):** The data regarding the depth of water in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 24. The results indicate that, the depth of bore well was found to be 15.65 meters and the depth of open well was found to be 2.15 meters.

**Table 24. Depth of water (Avg. in meters) in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (13)	SF (11)	SMF (5)	MDF (1)	All (34)
		N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Bore Well	0	12.90	22.72	22.92	0	15.65
2	Open Well	0	0	0	14.63	0	2.15

**Irrigated Area (ha):** The data regarding the irrigated area (ha) in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 25. The results indicate that, marginal, small and semi medium farmers had an irrigated area of 1.08 ha, 4.92 ha and 4.25 ha respectively.

**Table 25. Irrigated Area (ha) in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (13)	SF (11)	SMF (5)	MDF (1)	All (34)
		Area (ha)	Area (ha)	Area (ha)	Area (ha)	Area (ha)	Area (ha)
1	Kharif	0	1.08	4.92	4.25	0	10.25
Total		0	1.08	4.92	4.25	0	10.25

**Cropping pattern:** The data regarding the cropping pattern in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 26. The results indicate that, farmers have grown cotton

(4.19 ha), green gram (5.88 ha), groundnut (2.23 ha), Paddy (4.72 ha), red gram (10.19 ha) and sorghum (1.21 ha). Marginal farmers have grown red gram, paddy, cotton and green gram. Small farmers have grown cotton, groundnut, sorghum, red gram, green gram and paddy. Semi medium farmers have grown cotton, red gram, paddy and groundnut. Medium farmers have grown red gram and sorghum.

**Table 26. Cropping pattern in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed** (Area in ha)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (13)	SF (11)	SMF (5)	MDF (1)	All (34)
1	Kharif - Cotton	0	1.77	0.81	1.62	0	4.19
2	Kharif - Greengram	0	0.89	4.99	0	0	5.88
3	Kharif - Groundnut	0	0	1.21	1.01	0	2.23
4	Kharif - Maize	0	0.88	0.88	1.26	0	3.02
5	Kharif - Paddy	0	1.08	0.81	2.83	0	4.72
6	Kharif - Red gram	0	3.19	4.98	0	2.02	10.19
7	Kharif - Sorghum	0	0	0.40	0	0.81	1.21
Total		0	7.80	14.09	6.72	2.83	31.45

**Cropping intensity:** The data regarding the cropping intensity in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 27. The results indicate that, the cropping intensity in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed was found to be 86.14 per cent.

**Table 27. Cropping intensity (%) in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (13)	SF (11)	SMF (5)	MDF (1)	All (34)
1	Cropping Intensity	0	100	85.30	71.86	100	86.14

**Possession of Bank account and savings:** The data regarding the possession of bank account and saving in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 28. The results indicate that, 67.65 per cent of the households have bank account and 2.94 per cent of the households have savings.

**Table 28. Possession of bank account and savings in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Account	0	0	9	69.23	8	72.73	5	100	1	100	23	67.65
2	Savings	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	0	0	1	2.94

**Borrowing status:** The data regarding the borrowing status in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 29. The results indicate that, 64.71 per cent of the households have availed credit from different sources.

**Table 29. Borrowing status in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Credit Availed	0	0	9	69.23	8	72.73	4	80	1	100	22	64.71

**Cost of cultivation of Cotton:** The data regarding the cost of cultivation of Cotton in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 30. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Cotton was Rs. 229722.04. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 109333.82. The net income from Cotton cultivation was Rs. -120388.22. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1: 0.48.

**Table 30. Cost of Cultivation of Cotton in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
<b>I</b>	<b>Cost A1</b>				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	301.09	55811.71	24.30
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	27.98	13990.61	6.09
3	Tractor	Hours	106.21	79657.50	34.68
4	Machinery	Hours	0	0	0
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	5.63	4714.67	2.05
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM	Quintal	12.97	2223	0.97
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	2.25	2058.94	0.90
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	1.54	1702.36	0.74
10	Irrigation	Number	0	0	0
11	Depreciation charges		0	243.55	0.11
12	Land revenue and Taxes		0	4.94	0
<b>II</b>	<b>Cost B1</b>				
13	Interest on working capital			1283.88	0.56
14	<b>Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)</b>			161691.16	70.39
<b>III</b>	<b>Cost B2</b>				
15	Rental Value of Land			300	0.13
16	<b>Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)</b>			161991.16	70.52
<b>IV</b>	<b>Cost C1</b>				
17	Family Human Labour		225	46847.06	20.39
18	<b>Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)</b>			208838.22	90.91
<b>V</b>	<b>Cost C2</b>				
19	<b>Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)</b>			208838.22	90.91
<b>VI</b>	<b>Cost C3</b>				
20	Managerial Cost			20883.82	9.09
21	<b>Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)</b>			229722.04	100
<b>VII</b>	<b>Economics of the Crop</b>				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		23.43	109333.82
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			4666.67
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				109333.82
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				-120388.22
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				9805.17
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:0.48

**Cost of Cultivation of Green gram:** The data regarding the cost of cultivation of green gram in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 31. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for green gram was Rs. 39928.01. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 47145.61. The net income from green gram cultivation was Rs. 7217.60. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1: 1.18.

**Table 31. Cost of Cultivation of green gram in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
<b>I</b>	<b>Cost A1</b>				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	73.49	14788.13	37.04
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	5.92	2957.90	7.41
3	Tractor	Hours	1.79	1344.72	3.37
4	Machinery	Hours	0	0	0
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	12.04	1273.63	3.19
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM	Quintal	0	0	0
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	5.62	4483.41	11.23
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	2.88	2884.37	7.22
10	Irrigation	Number	0	0	0
11	Repairs		0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0	0	0
13	Depreciation charges		0	139.19	0.35
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0	4.94	0.01
<b>II</b>	<b>Cost B1</b>				
16	Interest on working capital			1036.97	2.60
17	<b>Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)</b>			28913.28	72.41
<b>III</b>	<b>Cost B2</b>				
18	Rental Value of Land			447.62	1.12
19	<b>Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)</b>			29360.90	73.53
<b>IV</b>	<b>Cost C1</b>				
20	Family Human Labour		34.14	6937.30	17.37
21	<b>Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)</b>			36298.19	90.91
<b>V</b>	<b>Cost C2</b>				
22	Risk Premium			0	0
23	<b>Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)</b>			36298.19	90.91
<b>VI</b>	<b>Cost C3</b>				
24	Managerial Cost			3629.82	9.09
25	<b>Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)</b>			39928.01	100
<b>VII</b>	<b>Economics of the Crop</b>				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)	9.65	47145.61	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)		4887.14	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			47145.61	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			7217.60	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			4138.96	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:1.18	

**Cost of cultivation of Groundnut:** The data regarding the cost of cultivation of groundnut in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 32. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for groundnut was Rs. 55704.62. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 68428.15. The net income from groundnut cultivation was Rs. 12723.53. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1: 1.23.

**Table 32. Cost of Cultivation of groundnut in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
<b>I</b>	<b>Cost A1</b>				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	51.60	8946.89	16.06
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	4.12	2058.33	3.70
3	Tractor	Hours	3.02	2264.17	4.06
4	Machinery	Hours	0	0	0
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	178.39	24288.33	43.60
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM	Quintal	0	0	0
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	1.92	1536.89	2.76
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	1.65	1646.67	2.96
10	Irrigation	Number	4.12	0	0
11	Repairs		0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0	0	0
13	Depreciation charges		0	521.94	0.94
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0	4.94	0.01
<b>II</b>	<b>Cost B1</b>				
16	Interest on working capital			3296.63	5.92
17	<b>Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)</b>			44564.78	80
<b>III</b>	<b>Cost B2</b>				
18	Rental Value of Land			422.22	0.76
19	<b>Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)</b>			44987.01	80.76
<b>IV</b>	<b>Cost C1</b>				
20	Family Human Labour		25.80	5653.56	10.15
21	<b>Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)</b>			50640.56	90.91
<b>V</b>	<b>Cost C2</b>				
22	Risk Premium			0	0
23	<b>Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)</b>			50640.56	90.91
<b>VI</b>	<b>Cost C3</b>				
24	Managerial Cost			5064.06	9.09
25	<b>Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)</b>			55704.62	100
<b>VII</b>	<b>Economics of the Crop</b>				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		18.66	68428.15
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			3666.67
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				68428.15
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				12723.53
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				2984.89
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:1.23



**Cost of cultivation of Red gram:** The data regarding the cost of cultivation of Red gram in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 33. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Red gram was Rs. 34552.12. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 48332.75. The net income from Red gram cultivation was Rs. 13780.63. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1: 1.4.

**Table 33. Cost of Cultivation of Red gram in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
<b>I</b>	<b>Cost A1</b>				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	48.68	8873.51	25.68
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	1.76	877.58	2.54
3	Tractor	Hours	4.40	3343.59	9.68
4	Machinery	Hours	0	0	0
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	36.94	4457.21	12.90
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM	Quintal	4.04	1091.09	3.16
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	1.80	1564.46	4.53
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	1.19	997.17	2.89
10	Irrigation	Number	0	0	0
11	Repairs		0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0	0	0
13	Depreciation charges		0	5343.86	15.47
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0	4.94	0.01
<b>II</b>	<b>Cost B1</b>				
16	Interest on working capital			973.19	2.82
17	<b>Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)</b>			27526.61	79.67
<b>III</b>	<b>Cost B2</b>				
18	Rental Value of Land			437.04	1.26
19	<b>Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)</b>			27963.65	80.93
<b>IV</b>	<b>Cost C1</b>				
20	Family Human Labour		16.56	3447.37	9.98
21	<b>Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)</b>			31411.02	90.91
<b>V</b>	<b>Cost C2</b>				
22	Risk Premium			0	0
23	<b>Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)</b>			31411.02	90.91
<b>VI</b>	<b>Cost C3</b>				
24	Managerial Cost			3141.10	9.09
25	<b>Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)</b>			34552.12	100
<b>VII</b>	<b>Economics of the Crop</b>				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		12.58	48332.75
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			3842.22
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			48332.75	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			13780.63	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			2746.73	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:1.4	

**Cost of cultivation of Sorghum:** The data regarding the cost of cultivation of Sorghum in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 34. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Sorghum was Rs. 50898.75. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 59280. The net income from Sorghum cultivation was Rs. 8381.25. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1: 1.16.

**Table 34. Cost of Cultivation of Sorghum in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
<b>I</b>	<b>Cost A1</b>				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	81.51	13955.50	27.42
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	7.41	3705	7.28
3	Tractor	Hours	9.88	7410	14.56
4	Machinery	Hours	0	0	0
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	19.76	1976	3.88
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM	Quintal	0	0	0
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	4.94	3952	7.76
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	2.47	2470	4.85
10	Irrigation	Number	0	0	0
11	Repairs		0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0	0	0
13	Depreciation charges		0	1230.06	2.42
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0	4.94	0.01
<b>II</b>	<b>Cost B1</b>				
16	Interest on working capital			1007.76	1.98
17	<b>Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)</b>			35711.26	70.16
<b>III</b>	<b>Cost B2</b>				
18	Rental Value of Land			433.33	0.85
19	<b>Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)</b>			36144.59	71.01
<b>IV</b>	<b>Cost C1</b>				
20	Family Human Labour		49.40	10127	19.90
21	<b>Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)</b>			46271.59	90.91
<b>V</b>	<b>Cost C2</b>				
22	Risk Premium			0	0
23	<b>Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)</b>			46271.59	90.91
<b>VI</b>	<b>Cost C3</b>				
24	Managerial Cost			4627.16	9.09
25	<b>Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)</b>			50898.75	100
<b>VII</b>	<b>Economics of the Crop</b>				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		19.76	59280
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			3000
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				59280
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				8381.25
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				2575.85
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:1.16

**Adequacy of fodder:** The data regarding the adequacy of fodder in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 35. The results indicate that, 29.41 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate and 20.59 per cent of the households opined that green fodder was adequate.

**Table 35. Adequacy of fodder in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Adequate-Dry Fodder	0	0	3	23.08	4	36.36	2	40	1	100	10	29.41
2	Adequate-Green Fodder	0	0	2	15.38	3	27.27	1	20	1	100	7	20.59

**Annual gross income:** The data regarding the annual gross income in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 36. The results indicate that the annual gross income was Rs. 114,889 for marginal farmers, for small farmers it was Rs. 149,763.64, semi medium farmers it was Rs. 119,000 and medium farmers it was Rs. 290,000.

**Table 36. Annual gross income in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

(Avg. value in Rs.)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (13)	SF (11)	SMF (5)	MDF (1)	All (34)
1	Service/salary	0	23,076.92	9,090.91	0	200,000	17,647.06
2	Business	0	4,615.38	0	0	0	1,764.71
3	Wage	0	41,153.85	75,000	39,000	0	45,735.29
4	Agriculture	0	44,265.92	52,036.36	80,000	90,000	48,172.26
5	Dairy Farm	0	1,776.92	13,636.36	0	0	5,091.18
	Income(Rs.)	0	114,889	149,763.64	119,000	290,000	118,410.50

**Average annual expenditure:** The data regarding the average annual expenditure in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 37. The results indicate that the average annual expenditure is Rs. 441,909.32. For marginal farmers it was Rs. 11,598.62, for small farmers it was Rs. 17,066.12, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 8,680 and medium farmers it was Rs. 60,000.

**Table 37. Average annual expenditure in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

(Avg value in Rs.)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL(4)	MF (13)	SF (11)	SMF (5)	MDF (1)	All (34)
1	Service/salary	0	75,000	50,000	0	15,000	6,323.53
2	Business	0	30,000	0	0	0	882.35
3	Wage	0	16,416.67	40,000	9,400	0	18,941.18
4	Agriculture	0	23,115.38	22,727.27	34,000	45,000	22,514.71
5	Dairy Farm	0	6,250	75,000	0	0	2,573.53
	Total	0	150,782.05	187,727.27	43,400	60,000	441,909.32
	Average	0	11,598.62	17,066.12	8,680	60,000	12,997.33

**Forest species grown:** The data regarding forest species grown in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 38. The results indicate that, households have planted 64 Neem, 5 Acacia, 16 Banyan and 1 tamarind trees in their field.

**Table 38: Forest species grown in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B
1	Neem	0	0	19	0	34	0	6	0	5	0	64	0
2	Acacia	0	0	2	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	5	0
3	Banyan	0	0	9	0	3	0	4	0	0	0	16	0
4	Tamarind	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

\*F= Field B=Back Yard

**Average Additional investment capacity:** The data regarding average additional investment capacity in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 39. The results indicated that, households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 4,647.06 for land development, households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 705.88 for Irrigation facility, households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 2,323.53 for improved crop production and households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 617.65 improved livestock management.

**Table 39: Average Additional investment capacity in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (13)	SF (11)	SMF (5)	MDF (1)	All (34)
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Land development	0	4,615.38	3,272.73	10,400	10,000	4,647.06
2	Irrigation facility	0	384.62	454.55	1,000	9,000	705.88
3	Improved crop production	0	1,538.46	2,818.18	3,600	10,000	2,323.53
4	Improved livestock management	0	384.62	1,000	1,000	0	617.65

**Source of additional investment:** The data regarding source of funds for additional investment in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 40. The results indicated that Loan from bank was the source of additional investment for 38.24 per cent for land development, 11.76 per cent for irrigation facility, 35.29 per cent for improved crop production and 11.76 per cent for improved livestock management. Own funds was the source of additional investment for 2.94 per cent for land development.

**Table 40: Source of funds for additional investment capacity in Horanchi-2micro – watershed**

Sl. No	Item	Land development		Irrigation facility		Improved crop production		Improved livestock management	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Loan from bank	13	38.24	4	11.76	12	35.29	4	11.76
2	Own funds	1	2.94	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

**Marketing of the agricultural produce:** The data regarding marketing of the agricultural produce in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 41. The results indicated that, cotton was sold to the extent of 84.41 per cent, Green gram was sold to the extent of 98.91 per cent, Groundnut was sold to the extent of 82.61 per cent, Paddy was

sold to the extent of 44.05 per cent, Red gram was sold to the extent of 100 per cent and sorghum to the extent of 75 per cent.

**Table 41. Marketing of the agricultural produce in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl. No	Crops	Output obtained (q)	Output retained (q)	Output sold (q)	Output sold (%)	Avg. Price obtained (Rs/q)
1	Cotton	93.0	14.5	78.5	84.41	4666.67
2	Green gram	46.0	0.5	45.5	98.91	4887.14
3	Groundnut	46.0	8.0	38.0	82.61	3666.67
4	Maize	90.0	11.0	79.0	87.78	1200.0
5	Paddy	563.0	315.0	248.0	44.05	3375.0
6	Red gram	121.0	0.0	121.0	100.0	3842.22
7	Sorghum	8.0	2.0	6.0	75.0	3000.0

**Marketing Channels used for sale of agricultural produce:** The data regarding marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 42. The results indicated that, about 100 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to local/village merchants.

**Table 42. Marketing Channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Local/village Merchant	0	0	13	100	11	100	5	100	1	100	34	100

**Mode of transport of agricultural produce:** The data regarding mode of transport of agricultural produce in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 43. The results indicated that, 100 per cent of the households have used tractor as a mode of transportation.

**Table 43. Mode of transport of agricultural produce in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Tractor	0	0	13	100	11	100	5	100	1	100	34	100

**Incidence of soil and water erosion problems:** The data regarding incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 44. The results indicated that, 82.35 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the farm.

**Table 44. Incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF(5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Soil and water erosion problems in the farm	0	0	13	100	11	100	3	60	1	100	28	82.35

**Interest shown towards soil testing:** The data regarding Interest shown towards soil testing in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 45. The results indicated that, 88.24 per cent have shown interest in soil test.

**Table 45. Interest shown towards soil testing in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Interest in soil test	0	0	13	100	11	100	5	100	1	100	30	88.24

**Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use:** The data regarding usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 46. The results indicated that, 97.06 per cent of the households used firewood as a source of fuel and 2.94 per cent of the households used LPG as a source of fuel.

**Table 46. Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Fire Wood	4	100	13	100	11	100	4	80	1	100	33	97.06
2	LPG	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	0	0	1	2.94

**Source of drinking water:** The data regarding source of drinking water in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 47. The results indicated that, piped supply was the major source of drinking water for 97.06 per cent of the households in the micro watershed and Bore Well was the major source of drinking water for 2.94 per cent of the households in the micro watershed.

**Table 47. Source of drinking water in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Piped supply	4	100	13	100	11	100	4	80	1	100	33	97.06
2	Bore Well	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	0	0	1	2.94

**Source of light:** The data regarding source of light in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 48. The results indicated that, Electricity was the major source of light for 100 per cent of the households in micro watershed.

**Table 48. Source of light in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Electricity	4	100	13	100	11	100	5	100	1	100	34	100

**Existence of Sanitary toilet facility:** The data regarding existence of sanitary toilet facility in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 49. The results indicated that, 29.41 per cent of the households possess sanitary toilet facility.

**Table 49. Existence of Sanitary toilet facility in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Sanitary toilet facility	4	100	2	15.38	2	18.18	1	20	1	100	10	29.41

**Possession of PDS card:** The data regarding possession of PDS card in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 50. The results indicated that, 100 per cent of the sampled households possessed BPL cards.

**Table 50. Possession of PDS card in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	BPL	4	100	13	100	11	100	5	100	1	100	34	100

**Participation in NREGA program:** The data regarding participation in NREGA programme in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 51. The results indicated that, 94.12 per cent of the households participated in NREGA programme.

**Table 51. Participation in NREGA programme in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF(5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Participation in NREGA programme	4	100	12	92.31	13	118.18	2	40	1	100	32	94.12

**Adequacy of food items:** The data regarding adequacy of food items in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 52. The results indicated that, cereals and Pulses were adequate for 100 per cent of the households, Oilseed were adequate for 94.12 per cent of the households, Vegetables were adequate for 79.41 per cent, Egg were adequate for 8.82 per cent, Fruits were adequate for 2.94 per cent and Milk and were adequate for 82.35 per cent.

**Table 52. Adequacy of food items in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Cereals	4	100	13	100	11	100	5	100	1	100	34	100
2	Pulses	4	100	13	100	11	100	5	100	1	100	34	100
3	Oilseed	3	75	12	92.31	11	100	5	100	1	100	32	94.12
4	Vegetables	4	100	10	76.92	9	81.82	3	60	1	100	27	79.41
5	Fruits	0	0	0	0	1	9.09	0	0	0	0	1	2.94
6	Milk	3	75	11	84.62	9	81.82	4	80	1	100	28	82.35
7	Egg	0	0	0	0	2	18.18	0	0	1	100	3	8.82

**Response on Inadequacy of food items:** The data regarding inadequacy of food items in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 53. The results indicated that, cereals were inadequate for 29.41 per cent of the households, Pulses were inadequate for 20.59 per cent of the households, oilseeds were inadequate for 5.88 per cent, vegetables and milk were inadequate for 17.65 per cent, fruits were inadequate for 97.06 per cent, Egg were inadequate for 91.18 per cent of the households and Meat was inadequate for 100 per cent of the households.

**Table 53. Response on Inadequacy of food items in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Oilseed	1	25	1	7.69	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5.88
2	Vegetables	0	0	2	15.38	2	18.18	2	40	0	0	6	17.65
3	Fruits	4	100	13	100	10	90.91	5	100	1	100	33	97.06
4	Milk	1	25	2	15.38	2	18.18	1	20	0	0	6	17.65
5	Egg	4	100	13	100	9	81.82	5	100	0	0	31	91.18
6	Meat	4	100	13	100	11	100	5	100	1	100	34	100

**Farming constraints:** The data regarding farming constraints experienced by households in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 54. The results indicated that, lower fertility status of the soil and Wild animal menace on farm field were the constraint experienced by 88.24 per cent of the households, frequent incidence of pest and diseases (82.35 %), High cost of Fertilizers and plant protection chemicals, Lack of marketing facilities in the area and High rate of interest on credit (85.29 %), Inadequacy of irrigation water (14.71 %), Low price for the agricultural commodities (76.47 %), Inadequate extension services (17.65 %) and Lack of transport for safe transport of the Agril produce to the market (79.41 %), Less rainfall (2.94 %) and Source of Agri-technology information (Newspaper/ TV/Mobile) (8.82 %).

**Table 54. Farming constraints Experienced in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed**

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (13)		SF (11)		SMF (5)		MDF (1)		All (34)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Lower fertility status of the soil	0	0	13	100	11	100	5	100	1	100	30	88.24
2	Wild animal menace on farm field	0	0	13	100	11	100	5	100	1	100	30	88.24
3	Frequent incidence of pest and diseases	0	0	13	100	9	81.82	5	100	1	100	28	82.35
4	Inadequacy of irrigation water	0	0	2	15.38	1	9.09	2	40	0	0	5	14.71
5	High cost of Fertilizers and plant protection chemicals	0	0	11	84.62	12	109.09	5	100	1	100	29	85.29
6	High rate of interest on credit	0	0	12	92.31	11	100	5	100	1	100	29	85.29
7	Low price for the agricultural commodities	0	0	12	92.31	8	72.73	5	100	1	100	26	76.47
8	Lack of marketing facilities in the area	0	0	11	84.62	12	109.09	5	100	1	100	29	85.29
9	Inadequate extension services	0	0	2	15.38	2	18.18	1	20	1	100	6	17.65
10	Lack of transport for safe transport of the Agril produce to the market.	0	0	12	92.31	9	81.82	5	100	1	100	27	79.41
11	Less rainfall	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	0	0	1	2.94
12	Source of Agri-technology information(Newspaper/TV/Mobile)	0	0	0	0	2	18.18	1	20	0	0	3	8.82



**SUMMARY**

In order to assess the socio-economic condition of the farmers in the watershed a comprehensive questionnaire was prepared. Major components such as demographic conditions, migration details, food consumption and family expenditure pattern, material possession, land holding, land use management, cropping pattern, cost of cultivation of crops, livestock management. The statistical components such as frequency and percentage were used to analyze the data. About 34 households located in the micro watershed were interviewed for the survey.

The data on households sampled for socio economic survey indicated that 34 farmers were sampled in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed among them 4 (11.76 %) were landless, 13 (38.24 %) were marginal farmers, 11 (32.35 %) were small farmers, 5 (14.71 %) were semi medium farmers and 1 (2.94 %) were medium farmers.

The data indicated that there were 117 (56.80 %) men and 89 (43.20 %) women among the sampled households. The average family size of landless farmers' was 4.25, marginal farmers' was 5.15, small farmers' was 7.27, semi medium farmers' was 7.4 and medium farmers' was 5.

The data indicated that, 55 (26.70 %) people were in 0-15 years of age, 103 (50 %) were in 16-35 years of age, 36 (17.48 %) were in 36-60 years of age and 12 (5.83 %) were above 61 years of age.

The results indicated that Horanchi-2 had 45.63 per cent illiterates, 0.49 per cent Functional Literate, 23.30 per cent of them had primary school, 3.88 per cent of them had middle school, 12.62 per cent of them had high school education, 3.40 per cent of them had PUC, 0.49 per cent of them had Diploma and ITI, 2.43 per cent of them had Degree education and 1.94 per cent of them had Masters education.

The results indicate that, 88.24 per cent of household heads were practicing agriculture, 8.82 per cent of the household heads were agricultural labourers and 2.94 cent of the household heads were General labourers.

The results indicate that agriculture was the major occupation for 55.83 per cent of the household members, 67.66 per cent were agricultural labourers, 1.94 per cent were in general labour, 2.43 per cent were private service, 22.82 per cent were students, 5.83 per cent were housewives and 5.83 per cent were children.

The results show that, 100 per cent of the population in the micro watershed has not participated in any local institutions.

The results indicate that 20.59 per cent of the households possess Thatched house, 44.12 per cent of the households possess Katcha house and 32.35 per cent of them possess Pucca/RCC house.

The results show that 70.59 per cent of the households possess TV, 50 per cent of the households possess mixer/grinder, 2.94 per cent of the households possess bicycle, Computer/Laptop and Landline Phone, 47.06 per cent of the households possess motor cycle, 5.88 per cent of the households possess Auto, 2.94 per cent of the households possess Tempo and 94.12 per cent of the households possess mobile phones.

The results show that the average value of television was Rs. 5,625, mixer/grinder was Rs. 2,250, Bicycle was Rs. 3,000, motor cycle was Rs. 53,312, Landline Phone was Rs. 5,000, Computer/Laptop was Rs. 35,000 and mobile phone was Rs. 2,360.

About 29.41 per cent of the households possess Bullock Cart, 44.12 per cent of the households possess plough, 11.76 per cent of the households possess Power Tiller, 5.88 per cent of them possess Tractor, Sprayer, Sprinkler and Thresher, 8.82 per cent of them possess Harvester and 52.94 per cent of them possess weeder.

The results show that the average value of bullock cart was Rs. 14,200, plough was Rs. 2,153, Power Tiller was Rs. 78,250, Tractor was Rs. 650,000, sprayer was Rs. 4,000, sprinkler was Rs. 5,500, Harvester was Rs. 76, Thresher was Rs. 100 and the average value of weeder was Rs. 202.

The results indicate that, 32.35 per cent of the households possess bullocks, 23.53 per cent of the households possess local cow, 2.94 per cent of the households possess Crossbred cow, 8.82 per cent of the households possess Goat and 5.88 per cent of the households possess Poultry birds.

The results indicate that, average own labour men available in the micro watershed was 1.73, average own labour (women) available was 1.47, average hired labour (men) available was 9.37 and average hired labour (women) available was 9.63.

The results indicate that, 91.18 per cent of the households opined that the hired labour was adequate. The results indicate that, 3.85 per cent of the households have migrated in the micro-watershed. The results indicate that, the average distance of migrated households was 2800 kms and average duration was for 4 months.

The results indicate that, 100 per cent of the households opined that Job/wage/work was the main purpose of migration. The results indicate that, households of the Horanchi-2 micro-watershed possess 22.94 ha (64.46 %) of dry land, 9.41 ha (26.44 %) of irrigated land and 3.24 ha (9.10 %) of Permanent Fallow land. Marginal farmers possess 7.25 ha (92.94 %) of dry land and 0.55 ha (7.06 %) of irrigated land. Small farmers possess 12.41 ha (83.22 %) of dry land and 2.50 ha (16.78 %) of irrigated

land. Semi medium farmers possess 0.45 ha (6.60 %) of dry land and 6.36 ha (93.40 %) of irrigated land. Medium farmers possess 2.83 ha (46.67 %) and 3.24 ha (53.33 %) of Permanent Fallow land.

The results indicate that, the average value of dry land was Rs. 374,770.64, the average value of irrigated land was Rs. 339,956.99 and the average value of Permanent Fallow land was Rs. 247,000. In case of marginal famers, the average land value was Rs. 602,092.13 for dry land and the average land value was Rs. 908,088.23 for Irrigated land. In case of small famers, the average land value was Rs. 306,131.77 for dry land and Rs. 859,130.45 for irrigated land. In case of semi medium famers, the average land value was Rs. 445,045.04 for dry land and Rs. 298,726.93 for irrigated land. In case of medium farmers, the average land value was Rs. 352,857.14 for dry land.

The results indicate that, there were 1 De-functioning and 8 functioning bore wells in the micro watershed. The results indicate that, there were 1 functioning open wells in the micro watershed.

The results indicate that, bore well was the major irrigation source in the micro water shed for 23.53 per cent of the farmers and Open Well was the irrigation source in the micro water shed for 5.88 per cent of the farmers.

The results indicate that, the depth of bore well was found to be 15.65 meters and the depth of open well was found to be 2.15 meters. The results indicate that, marginal, small and semi medium farmers had an irrigated area of 1.08 ha, 4.92 ha and 4.25 ha respectively.

The results indicate that, farmers have grown cotton (4.19 ha), green gram (5.88 ha), groundnut (2.23 ha), Paddy (4.72 ha), red gram (10.19 ha) and sorghum (1.21 ha). Marginal farmers have grown red gram, paddy, cotton and green gram. Small farmers have grown cotton, groundnut, sorghum, red gram, green gram and paddy. Semi medium farmers have grown cotton, red gram, paddy and groundnut. Medium farmers have grown red gram and sorghum.

The results indicate that, the cropping intensity in Horanchi-2 micro-watershed was found to be 86.14 per cent. The results indicate that, 67.65 per cent of the households have bank account and 2.94 per cent of the households have savings.

The results indicate that, 64.71 per cent of the households have availed credit from different sources. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Cotton was Rs. 229722.04. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 109333.82. The net income from Cotton cultivation was Rs. -120388.22. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1: 0.48.

The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for green gram was Rs. 39928.01. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 47145.61. The net income from green gram cultivation was Rs. 7217.60. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1: 1.18.

The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for groundnut was Rs. 55704.62. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 68428.15. The net income from groundnut cultivation was Rs. 12723.53. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1: 1.23.

The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Red gram was Rs. 34552.12. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 48332.75. The net income from Red gram cultivation was Rs. 13780.63. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1: 1.4.

The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Sorghum was Rs. 50898.75. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 59280. The net income from Sorghum cultivation was Rs. 8381.25. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1: 1.16.

The results indicate that, 29.41 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate and 20.59 per cent of the households opined that green fodder was adequate.

The results indicate that the annual gross income was Rs. 114,889 for marginal farmers, for small farmers it was Rs. 149,763.64, semi medium farmers it was Rs. 119,000 and medium farmers it was Rs. 290,000.

The results indicate that the average annual expenditure is Rs. 441,909.32. For marginal farmers it was Rs. 11,598.62, for small farmers it was Rs. 17,066.12, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 8,680 and medium farmers it was Rs. 60,000.

The results indicate that, households have planted 64 Neem, 5 Acacia, 16 Banyan and 1 tamarind trees in their field.

The results indicated that, households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 4,647.06 for land development, households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 705.88 for Irrigation facility, households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 2,323.53 for improved crop production and households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 617.65 improved livestock management.

The results indicated that Loan from bank was the source of additional investment for 38.24 per cent for land development, 11.76 per cent for irrigation facility, 35.29 per cent for improved crop production and 11.76 per cent for improved livestock management. Own funds was the source of additional investment for 2.94 per cent for land development.

The results indicated that, cotton was sold to the extent of 84.41 per cent, Green gram was sold to the extent of 98.91 per cent, Groundnut was sold to the extent of 82.61 per cent, Paddy was sold to the extent of 44.05 per cent, Red gram was sold to the extent of 100 per cent and sorghum to the extent of 75 per cent.

The results indicated that, about 100 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to local/village merchants. The results indicated that, 100 per cent of the households have used tractor as a mode of transportation.

The results indicated that, 82.35 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the farm. The results indicated that, 88.24 per cent have shown interest in soil test.

The results indicated that, 97.06 per cent of the households used firewood as a source of fuel and 2.94 per cent of the households used LPG as a source of fuel. The results indicated that, piped supply was the major source of drinking water for 97.06 per cent of the households in the micro watershed and Bore Well was the major source of drinking water for 2.94 per cent of the households in the micro watershed.

The results indicated that, Electricity was the major source of light for 100 per cent of the households in micro watershed. The results indicated that, 29.41 per cent of the households possess sanitary toilet facility. The results indicated that, 100 per cent of the sampled households possessed BPL cards.

The results indicated that, 94.12 per cent of the households participated in NREGA programme. The results indicated that, cereals and Pulses were adequate for 100 per cent of the households, Oilseed were adequate for 94.12 per cent of the households, Vegetables were adequate for 79.41 per cent, Egg were adequate for 8.82 per cent, Fruits were adequate for 2.94 per cent and Milk and were adequate for 82.35 per cent.

The results indicated that, cereals were inadequate for 29.41 per cent of the households, Pulses were inadequate for 20.59 per cent of the households, oilseeds were inadequate for 5.88 per cent, vegetables and milk were inadequate for 17.65 per cent, fruits were inadequate for 97.06 per cent, Egg were inadequate for 91.18 per cent of the households and Meat was inadequate for 100 per cent of the households.

The results indicated that, lower fertility status of the soil and Wild animal menace on farm field were the constraint experienced by 88.24 per cent of the households, frequent incidence of pest and diseases (82.35 %), High cost of Fertilizers and plant protection chemicals, Lack of marketing facilities in the area and High rate of interest on credit (85.29 %), Inadequacy of irrigation water (14.71 %), Low price for the agricultural commodities (76.47 %), Inadequate extension services (17.65 %) and Lack of transport for safe transport of the Agril produce to the market (79.41 %), Less rainfall (2.94 %) and Source of Agri-technology information (Newspaper/TV/Mobile) (8.82 %).